

TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

Catalogue for 1936-37

WITH ANNOUNCEMENTS OF COURSES AND FACULTY

For 1937-1938

AN IDEAL EDUCATION

*"And Jesus advanced in wisdom and stature,
and in favor with God and man."*

—Luke 2:52

ADD-RAN COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
BRITE COLLEGE OF THE BIBLE
SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL
THE EVENING COLLEGE

CONTENTS

THE UNIVERSITY

Calendar	
Board of Trustees.....	
Faculty	
Faculty Committees	
Organization of the University.....	
Milestones of History.....	
Location and Buildings.....	
A Christian School.....	
Student Organizations.....	
Discipline	
Grading and Point System.....	
Standards	
Entrance Requirements.....	
Entrance Examinations.....	
Instructions for Registration.....	
Degrees	
Requirements for Graduation.....	
Rates and Fees.....	
Evening College	

ADD-RAN COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Courses of Instruction by Departments, arranged alphabetically	
---	--

BRITE COLLEGE OF THE BIBLE

Trustees and Faculty.....	
General Information	
Courses of Instruction.....	
Scholarships and Rates.....	
List of Students.....	

THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Faculty	
Requirements for Graduation.....	
Teachers' Certificates.....	
Courses of Instruction.....	

THE SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS

Faculty	
Requirements for Degree.....	
Courses of Instruction.....	
Art Courses	
Rates of Tuition.....	

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Faculty	
General Information	
Courses of Instruction.....	

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Graduates of 1936.....	
Honors and Scholarships, 1935-'36.....	
Register of Students, 1936-'37.....	
Summary of Enrollment, 1936-'37.....	
Class Schedule	

Index	
-------------	--

CALENDAR

SESSION 1937-'38

FALL SEMESTER

September 10 to January 29

(For instructions for registering, see page 22)

Entrance examinations.....	Sept. 9-10
Freshman organization program.....	Sept. 10, 11, 12
On account of the plan for organizing the Freshmen, all must report by 9:00 a. m., Friday, September 10. The right is reserved to reject all who apply after that time.	
Completion of enrollment of others than Freshmen.....	Sat., Sept. 11
(All are expected to arrange courses during the previous spring, or summer. This completion day is to care for emergency situations that could not be adjusted earlier.)	
First meeting of M. W. F. classes.....	Mon., Sept. 13
First meeting of T. T. S. classes.....	Tues., Sept. 14
Formal chapel opening, 10 A. M.....	Fri., Sept. 17
Convocation sermon, 11 A. M.....	Sun., Sept. 19
President's reception, 8 P. M.....	Fri., Oct. 1
Armistice Day chapel program.....	Wed., Nov. 10
Under the auspices of Natural Science Society.	
Mid-semester examinations, close on.....	Sat., Nov. 13
Thanksgiving chapel program.....	Wed., Nov. 24
Under the auspices of Timothy Club.	
Thanksgiving holidays, including.....	Nov. 25-28
(Absences are charged double for the last meeting of any class before a holiday and the first meeting after a holiday.)	
Close for Christmas holidays 1:00 P. M.....	Sat., Dec. 18
Classes resume after holidays 8:00 A. M.....	Mon., Jan. 3
(Absences are charged double for the last meeting of any class before a holiday and the first meeting after a holiday.)	
Final examinations for fall semester.....	Jan. 22-29

SPRING SEMESTER

January 31 to June 1

Enrollment for Spring Semester.....	Jan. 22-29
Spring Semester opens, classes organizing.....	Mon., Jan. 31
Board of Trustees annual meeting.....	Thurs., Feb. 3
Lincoln's Birthday chapel program.....	Wed., Feb. 9
Under the auspices of Dana Press Club.	
Washington's Birthday chapel program.....	Wed., Feb. 23
Under the auspices of Dramatic Club.	
Texas Independence Day chapel program.....	Wed., Mar. 2
Under the auspices of Glee Clubs.	
Mid-semester examinations close on.....	Thurs., Mar. 31
Easter vacation, including.....	April 15-18
(Absences are charged double for the last meeting of any class before a holiday and the first meeting after a holiday.)	
Last Day for receiving Master's theses, Preliminary Form.....	April 1
San Jacinto Day chapel program.....	Wed., April 20
Under the auspices of Alpha Chi,	

Last date for Master's theses, Final Form.....	May
Mother's Day chapel program.....	Wed., May
Under the auspices of "T" Association.	
Pageant	Sat., May

COMMENCEMENT SEASON, 1938

Baccalaureate Sermon, 11:00 A. M.....	Sun., May 1
Board of Trustees' meeting.....	Mon., May 1
Commencement exercises, 8:00 P. M.....	Mon., May 1
Spring final examinations.....	May 25-June
Enrollment for summer term.....	May 31-June
Summer term classes begin.....	Thurs., June
Summer term ends.....	Fri., August 1

Note:—The policy for observing patriotic holidays is to render appropriate programs in the Chapel on such days, the regular class schedule continuing. The days missed from work are concentrated into holidays at Thanksgiving, Christmas, and Easter, thus permitting students to visit home; as one-day holidays would not allow sufficient time for this.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Term Expires 1937

C. A. Wheeler.....	607½ Throckmorton St., Fort Worth, Tex
S. J. McFarland.....	Lubbock, Tex
D. G. McFadin.....	3728 Maplewood, Dallas, Tex
H. W. Stark.....	Gainesville, Tex
L. C. Brite.....	Marfa, Tex

Term Expires 1938

R. H. Foster.....	Fair Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex
L. D. Anderson.....	First Christian Church, Fort Worth, Tex
L. N. D. Wells.....	East Dallas Christian Church, Dallas, Tex
Harry Knowles.....	First Christian Church, Houston, Tex
Bonner Frizzell.....	Palestine, Tex

Term Expires 1939

M. E. Daniel.....	First National Bank, Breckenridge, Tex
Dan D. Rogers.....	Mercantile National Bank, Dallas, Tex
Andrew Sherley.....	Anna, Tex
W. S. Cooke.....	Steve Cooke Motor Co., Fort Worth, Tex
Ross Sterling.....	Houston, Tex

(Succeeding H. C. Garrison, deceased May, 1936)

Term Expires 1940

Van Zandt Jarvis.....	Route 3, Fort Worth, Tex
D. C. Reed.....	Perry and Reed, Austin, Tex
T. E. Tomlinson.....	Hillsboro, Tex
Lewis J. Ackers.....	Abilene, Tex
Mrs. Ida V. Jarvis (deceased March 11, 1937).....	Fort Worth, Tex
E. E. Bewley.....	Fort Worth National Bank, Fort Worth, Tex

Officers of the Board

Van Zandt Jarvis.....	President
H. W. Stark.....	First Vice-President
R. H. Foster.....	Second Vice-President
R. M. Rowland.....	Attorney
Colby D. Hall.....	Secretary

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ADVISORY MEMBERS—TERM ONE YEAR

C. W. Bacon.....	Abilene, Texas
E. S. Baker.....	Beaumont, Texas
Roy Biser, Central Christian Church.....	Beaumont, Texas
Mrs. Lee Bivins.....	1000 Polk St., Amarillo, Texas
Roy Curtis, Christian Church.....	Hillsboro, Texas
Leslie Finnell, Magnolia Avenue Church.....	2336 Mistletoe, Fort Worth, Texas
Mrs. R. H. Foster.....	Fort Worth, Texas
Graham Frank, Central Church.....	4711 Gaston, Dallas, Texas
Dr. R. H. Gough.....	2211 Pembroke Drive, Fort Worth, Texas
Mrs. Pauline Shirley Haile.....	Kingman, Kansas
Charles Halsell.....	Bonham, Texas
James Harrison (deceased Feb., 1937).....	Fort Worth, Texas
Mrs. A. A. Hartgrove.....	Millerview, Texas
L. B. Haskins.....	820 Blaylock Drive, Dallas, Texas
Mrs. H. B. Herd.....	1826 Sixth Ave., Fort Worth, Texas
C. C. Huff.....	4201 Lake Side Drive, Dallas, Texas
Walter P. Jennings.....	Plainview, Texas
Boyd Keith.....	3305 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas
J. W. Kerns.....	Austin, Texas
Elmer Lincoln.....	Texarkana, Texas
D. W. McElroy, Christian Church.....	Brownsville, Texas
J. K. O'Heeron, South End Christian Church.....	Houston, Texas
F. W. O'Malley.....	Temple, Texas
W. W. Phares, South Side Church.....	3508 Holmes, Dallas, Texas
Roy Snodgrass, First Christian Church.....	Amarillo, Texas
F. M. Warren, First Christian Church.....	Abilene, Texas
Clifford S. Weaver, First Christian Church.....	McKinney, Texas
H. T. Wood, First Christian Church.....	Wichita Falls, Texas

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE TRUSTEES

EXECUTIVE. *Van Zandt Jarvis*, Chairman; W. S. Cooke, Chairman pro tem; L. D. Anderson, C. A. Wheeler, H. W. Stark, E. E. Bewley, R. H. Foster.

ATHLETIC. *Dan D. Rogers*, Chairman; Milton Daniel, C. A. Wheeler, Bonner Frizzell.

AUDITING. *Dan D. Rogers*, Chairman; W. S. Cooke; R. H. Foster.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS. *H. W. Stark*, Chairman; D. G. McFadin, L. C. Brite, Lewis J. Ackers, Andrew Sherley.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS. *E. E. Bewley*, Chairman; Dan D. Rogers, Van Zandt Jarvis, D. C. Reed, W. S. Cooke.

FACULTY. *L. D. Anderson*, Chairman; L. N. D. Wells, Dan D. Rogers, M. E. Daniel, R. H. Foster, T. E. Tomlinson.

FINANCE. *C. A. Wheeler*, Chairman; D. C. Reed, E. E. Bewley, Milton Daniel, W. S. Cooke.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

Edward McShane Waits, B. A., LL. D.....	President of the University
Colby D. Hall, B. A., M. A., LL. D.	
.....	Dean of the University and Brite College of the Bible
John Lord, Ph. D.....	Dean of the Graduate School
L. C. Wright, B. A.....	Business Manager and Treasurer
Samuel Ward Hutton, B. A., B. D.....	Registrar
Raymond A. Smith, B. A., M. A., B. D.....	Secretary to the Faculty
Dr. J. H. Sewell, M. D. (<i>Since 1922</i>).....	Medical Director
Mrs. J. E. Mothershead (<i>Since 1923</i>).....	Acting Librarian
Mrs. Sadie Beckham (<i>Since 1918</i>).....	Dean of Women, Emeritus, Bible
Miss Elizabeth Shelburne, B. A., M. A. (<i>Since 1933</i>).....	Dean of Women
Otto Nielsen, B. A. (<i>Since 1933</i>).....	Dean of Men
Mrs. Cephas Shelburne (<i>Since 1933</i>).....	House Mother in Clark Hall
Mrs. Georgia Harris (<i>Since 1920</i>).....	Stewardess, Cafeteria
L. L. Dees (<i>Since 1920</i>).....	Superintendent Buildings and Grounds
Miss Leta Bonner (<i>Since 1929</i>).....	Resident Nurse
Charles H. Morris, B. A. (Drake) (<i>Since 1935</i>).....	Field Representative
Alvord L. Boeck, Ph. D. (<i>Since 1935</i>).....	Director, Evening College

Administrative Committee: The President, the Dean and the Business Manager.

FACULTY

The final date in italics (*e. g. since 1920*) indicates the beginning of the faculty service with T. C. U., but not necessarily in the present rank. Two dates indicate a second term of service.

- EDWARD MCSHANE WAITS, *President of the University*
B. A. (Transylvania U.), 1896; LL. D. (Transylvania U.), 1923. *Since 1916.*
- COLBY D. HALL, *Dean of the University and of Brite College of the Bible*
Professor of History of Religion
B. A. (Transylvania U.), 1902; Classical Diploma (The College of the Bible, Transylvania U.), 1902; M. A. (Columbia), 1904; Graduate degree (Columbia); LL. D. (Transylvania), 1935. *Since 1902, 1906, 1912.*
- MARGARETHA ASCHER, *Associate Professor of German and Spanish*
B. A. (U. of Michigan), 1899; M. A. (U. of Chicago), 1911; Ph. D. (U. of Michigan), 1917. (1909-10 Grenoble, France, and Berlin, Germany) *Since 1928. Retired 1937.*
- ALMA LOUISE BAILEY, *Instructor in Commercial Subjects*
B. A. (T. C. U.) 1934; Candidate M. A. (T. C. U.) 1937. *Since 1935.*
- KATHERINE MCKEE BAILEY, *Professor of Piano*
B. M. (Bush Conservatory), 1913; Diploma (Progressive Series Conservatory), 1929; pupil of Harold von Mickwitz, Leopold Godowsky. *Since 1931.*
- SAM ADRIAN BAUGH, *Instructor in Physical Education*
Candidate B. A. (T. C. U.) 1937. *Since 1937.*
- F. E. BILLINGTON, *Professor of Christian Ministries*
B. A. (U. of Oregon), 1903; M. A. (U. of Oregon), 1913; B. D. (Evangelical Divinity School), 1902; Ph. B. (LaFayette Seminary), 1892; M. A. (Boston U.), 1923. *Since 1920.*

- ALVORD L. BOECK, *Professor of Business Administration, Director of the Evening College*
 B. A. (U. of Illinois), 1927; M. A. (U. of Southern California), 1930; Ph. D. (U. of Southern California), 1933; Law Study (Southwestern U. Law School), 1933-34. *Since 1935.*
- ARTEMISIA B. BRYSON, *Assistant Professor of English and Latin*
 B. A. (T. C. U.), 1924; M. A. (U. of Chicago), 1926; Graduate Work (University of Texas), Summer 1929, (Harvard). *Since 1924.*
- LESTER BRUMBELOW, *Instructor in Physical Education*
 B. A. (T. C. U.) 1931. *Since 1936.*
- HELEN FOUTS CAHOON, *Professor of Voice*
 Pupil of Max Heinrich, Lieder, Opera, and Oratorio; joint recitals with Mr. Heinrich; French repertoire with Charles W. Clark; pupil of Marcella Sembrich, New York. *Since 1913-20, 1929.*
- EULA LEE CARTER, *Associate Professor of Spanish*
 B. A. (U. of Texas), 1919; M. A. (U. of Texas), 1925. *Since 1924.*
- MACK CLARK, *Assistant Athletic Director, Instructor in Physical Education, and Coach*
 B. A. (T. C. U.), 1929. *Since 1929.*
- MERREL DARE CLUBB, *Professor of English Literature*
 B. A. (Pomona College), 1920; Ph. D. (Yale), 1924. *Since 1929.*
- JOSIAH H. COMBS, *Professor of Modern Languages*
 B. A. (Transylvania U.), 1911; Equivalent de la Licence (U. of Paris), 1923; Doctor (de L'Universite de Paris), 1925. *Since 1927.*
- B. A. CROUCH, *Assistant Professor of Education*
 B. A. (Baylor U.), 1926; M. A. (T. C. U.), 1927. *Since 1928.*
- NETTIE JO CUMMINGS, *Instructor in French and Spanish*
 B. A. (Vanderbilt) 1927; M. A. (Peabody) 1928. *Since 1936.*
- JAMES H. DOUGHERTY, *Associate Professor of Education*
 B. S. (Northeast Mo. S. T. C.) 1925; M. A. (U. of Missouri) 1930; Ph. D. (U. of Missouri) 1933. *Since 1937.*
- BONNE M. ENLOW, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*
 B. S. (C. I. A.), 1924; M. A. (Columbia U.), 1931. *Since 1924.*
- LEW D. FALLIS, *Professor of Public Speaking*
 B. A. (U. of Washington), 1904; (Graduate the Curry School of Expression), Boston, 1911; Philosophy Diploma (Ibid.), 1927. *Since 1925.*
- JOHN FORSYTH, *Instructor in Biology*
 B. S. (T. C. U.), 1935; Candidate M. S. (T. C. U.), 1937. *Since 1935.*
- NEWTON GAINES, *Professor of Physics*
 B. S. in E. E. (U. of Texas), 1912; M. A. (U. of Texas), 1924; Ph. D. (U. of Texas), 1931. *Since 1924.*
- DONALD EUGENE GILLIS, *Instructor in Theory of Music and Director of Band*
 B. A., B. M. (T. C. U.), 1935. *Since 1935.*
- WILLIAM HOWARD GRUBBS, *Athletic Director, Instructor in Physical Education*
 B. S. (T. C. U.), 1930; M. S. (T. C. U.), 1931. *Since 1934.*
- WILLIAM J. HAMMOND, *Professor of History*
 B. A. (T. C. U.), 1923; M. A. (T. C. U.), 1924; Ph. D. (U. of California), 1929. *Since 1924.*
- WILLIS G. HEWATT, *Assistant Professor of Biology.*
 B. S. (T. C. U.) 1927; M. S. (T. C. U.) 1929; Ph. D. (Leland-Stanford), 1934. *Since 1933.*

- JOHANN J. HINRICHS, *Instructor in German and French*
Student on Doctor's course in German Universities of Kiel, Rostock
Munich, 1920-23; M. A. (U. of Texas), 1936. *Since 1937.*
- FRANK WOODALL HOGAN, *Professor of Chemistry*
B. S. (Vanderbilt U.), 1911; M. S. (Vanderbilt U.), 1912; Graduate study
(U. of Chicago.) *Since 1920.*
- SAMUEL WARD HUTTON, *Registrar and Professor of Worship Ministries*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1911; Graduate study, (Boston U.; Chicago U.);
(T. C. U.), 1931. *Since 1929.*
- FRANKLIN G. JONES, *Emeritus Professor of Secondary Education*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1890; M. A. (T. C. U.), 1918; M. A. (Columbia U.)
1920. *Since 1926. Emeritus in 1936.*
- H. J. JONES, *Instructor in Mathematics*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1932; Candidate M. A. (Tex. U.), 1937. *Since 1932.*
- CLINTON LOCKHART, *Professor of Old Testament and Semitics*
B. A. (Transylvania U.), 1886; M. A. (Transylvania U.), 1888; Ph. D.
(Yale), 1894; D. Litt. (T. C. U.), 1931. *Since 1906.*
- JOHN LORD, *Professor of Government, Dean of the Graduate School*
B. A. (Transylvania U.), 1904; M. A. (Syracuse), 1915; Ph. D. (Syracuse),
1922. *Since 1920.*
- ERRETT WEIR MCDIARMID, *Professor of Philosophy*
B. A. (Bethany), 1895; M. A. (Bethany), 1896; M. A. (Hiram), 1918.
Since 1918.
- J. R. MACEO, *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*
C. P. A. (Texas), 1927. *Since 1936.*
- MABEL MAJOR, *Associate Professor of English*
B. A. (U. of Missouri), 1914; B. S. (U. of Missouri), 1916; M. A.
(U. of Missouri), 1917; Graduate study (Chicago). *Since 1919.*
- WILLIAM J. MARSH, *Director of Glee Clubs, Professor of Organ.*
Musical Training, London England; Composer, Texas State Song; German
Texas Composers Guild. *Since 1934.*
- ALPHEUS R. MARSHALL, *Professor of Economics*
B. A. (Lynchburg College), 1921; M. A. (U. of Virginia), 1927; Ph. D.
(U. of Virginia), 1934. *Since 1934.*
- LEO R. MEYER, *Coach, and Instructor in Physical Education*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1922. *Since 1923.*
- L. T. MILLER, JR., *Instructor in Business Administration and Economics*
B. S. in Commerce (T. C. U.), 1936; Candidate M. A. (T. C. U.),
Since 1936.
- KEITH MIXSON, *Instructor in Piano and Theory*
B. A. (U. of Texas), 1929; B. M. (Cincinnati Conservatory of Music),
1933. *Since 1934.*
- KATHERINE MOORE, *Instructor in Public Speaking*
Teacher's Diploma, School of Expression (Curry), 1926; B. A. (T. C. U.),
1929. *Since 1928-1933, 1935.*
- WILLIAM CHARLES MORRO, *Professor of New Testament*
B. A. (Transylvania U.), 1898; M. A. (Transylvania U.), 1903; Ph. D.
(Yale), 1904; Ph. D. (Harvard), 1906. *Since 1927.*
- HELEN WALKER MURPHY, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*
Student American College of Physical Education; B. A. (T. C. U.), 1931;
Graduate Study (U. of S. Calif.); M. A. (T. C. U.), 1934. *Since 1934.*

- ROBERT C. PERRY, *Instructor in English*
B. A. (Howard College, Birmingham), 1933. *Since 1936.*
- AUSTIN L. PORTERFIELD, *Professor of Sociology*
B. A. (Okla. City U.), 1923; M. A. (Drake), 1924; B. D. (Phillips U.), 1926; Ph. D. (Duke), 1933. *Since 1937.*
- THOMAS PROUSE, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*
B. S. (U. of Michigan), 1931; M. A. (U. of Michigan), 1932. *Since 1934.*
- J. WILLARD RIDINGS, *Professor of Journalism*
B. J. (U. of Missouri), 1925; M. A. (U. of Missouri), 1928. *Since 1927.*
- WILLIAM V. ROOSA, *Associate Professor of Old Testament*
B. A. (Drake U.), 1915; M. A. (U. of Chicago), 1916; Ph. D. (U. of Chicago), 1933. *Since 1937.*
- CLAUDE SAMMIS, *Professor of Violin and Public School Music, Director School of Fine Arts.*
B. M. (University Conservatory, Chicago), 1928; Diploma, Pub. Sch. Mus. (School of Music Yale U.), 1920; Artist's Diploma (New Haven School of Music), 1920. Graduate study (Columbia). Pupil of Ottakar Sevcik, Louis Svencenski, and Paul Stoeving, New York. *Since 1925.*
- PERRY A. SANDIFER, *Instructor in Spanish*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1931; Candidate M. A. (T. C. U.), 1937. *Since 1936.*
- GAYLE SCOTT, *Professor of Biology and Geology*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1917; M. S. (T. C. U.), 1920; Dr. es Sc. (Grenoble, France), 1925. *Since 1919.*
- JOHN H. SEWELL, *University Physician*
M. D. (Johns Hopkins), 1914. *Since 1922.*
- ELIZABETH SHELBURNE, *Instructor in Mathematics, Dean of Women (1937)*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1920; M. A. (T. C. U.), 1931. *Since 1929.*
- CHARLES R. SHERER, *Professor of Mathematics*
B. A. (U. of Nebraska), 1917; M. A. (U. of Nebraska), 1921; Graduate study (U. of Chicago). *Since 1928.*
- MIRTH W. SHERER, *Assistant Professor in Social Sciences*
B. A. (U. of Nebraska), 1922; M. A. (U. of Nebraska), 1926. *Since 1928.*
- LORRAINE SHERLEY, *Assistant Professor of English*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1926; M. A. (U. of Texas), 1930. *Since 1927.*
- RAYMOND A. SMITH, *Professor of Education, Director of School of Education*
B. A. (Butler), 1900; M. A. (U. of Indianapolis), 1904; B. D. (Yale), 1905. *Since 1920.*
- REBECCA SMITH, *Professor of English*
B. A. (U. of Kentucky), 1916; M. A. (Columbia U.), 1918; Ph. D. (U. of Chicago), 1932. *Since 1919.*
- JESSIE DEANE CRENSHAW TRULOVE, *Associate Professor of Piano*
Graduate of Cincinnati Conservatory, 1923; B. M. (American Conservatory), 1932; Pupil of Josef Lhevine; Graduate Fontainebleau (France), with Isador Philipp. *Since 1923-1926; 1935.*
- C. ALLEN TRUE, *Associate Professor of History*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1926; M. A. (T. C. U.), 1928; Ph. D. (U. of California), 1933. *Since 1928-31, 1934.*
- HAZEL TUCKER, *Assistant Professor of Psychology and Philosophy*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1926; M. A. (T. C. U.), 1929. *Since 1928.*

- J. LAURENCE WHITMAN, *Professor of Chemistry*
B. A. (Oregon), 1914; M. S. (Oregon), 1915; Ph. D. (Iowa), 1924. *Since 1928.*
- HORTENSE WINTON, *Laboratory Instructor in Biology and Curator of Museum. Since 1916.*
- WILL MCCLAIN WINTON, *Professor of Biology and Geology*
B. S. (Vanderbilt), 1908; M. S. (Vanderbilt), 1908. *Since 1913.*
- L. C. WRIGHT, *Business Manager*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1911. *Since 1922.*
- SAMUEL P. ZIEGLER, *Professor of Art*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1924; Cresson European Scholarship, P. A. P. Graduate, Philadelphia Musical Academy, 1911. *Since 1917-1919; M.*

LECTURERS

- L. D. ANDERSON, *Lecturer on Homiletics*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1905; LL. D. (T. C. U.), 1923.
- EDWIN A. ELLIOTT, *Lecturer on Economics*
B. A. (T. C. U.), 1923; B. B. A. (T. C. U.), 1924; M. A. (U. of California), 1925; Ph. D. (U. of Texas), 1930. *Since 1919.*
- JOHN B. HAWLEY, *Consulting Hydraulic Engineer, Research Association Biology, Lecturer in Public Utilities*
B. S. (Minnesota); M. A. (T. C. U.)
- DOUGLAS TOMLINSON, *Lecturer in Journalism*
(T. C. U.), LL. B. (U. of Texas); Grad. Student (Columbia L. Sch. of Journalism).

GRADUATE ASSISTANTS

For 1936-'37

- FRANK LOZO, B. S., *Graduate Assistant in Biology*
- A. M. EWING, B. B. A., *Graduate Assistant in Business Administration*
- L. T. MILLER, JR., B. S., *Graduate Assistant in Business Administration*
- EVERETT GILLIS, B. A., *Graduate Assistant in English*
- BEN BUSSEY, B. A., *Graduate Assistant in History*
- HELEN TRIBBLE MAYS, B. S., *Graduate Assistant in History*

UNDERGRADUATE ASSISTANTS

For 1936-'37

- In Biology:* TOM BLACK
- In Chemistry:* ROBERT A. WHITMAN, CHARLES J. ROBINSON, JR., BELZNER, FRED STOCKTON
- In Economics:* W. A. TUNSTILL, JR.
- In Government:* HARRY ROBERTS
- In Home Economics:* NAOMI DAVIS
- In Physics:* EARL NICHOLS, R. J. CUNNINGHAM, COLBY D. HALL, JR.

T. C. U. ALUMNI AND EX-STUDENT ASSOCIATION OFFICERS FOR
1936-'37

- DAVID LEAVELL, *President*, Fort Worth Press, Fort Worth.
 MISS ASIA AYRES, *Vice-President*, 2618 Waits, Fort Worth.
 MRS. FAIN REYNOLDS, *Secretary-Treasurer*, 3404 Meadowbrook, Fort Worth.
 MRS. CHAS. A. STEPHENS, *Chairman of the Board*, 3405 Hemphill, Fort Worth.
 DR. I. P. BARRETT, *Vice-President for North Texas District*, Medical Arts Bldg.,
 Fort Worth.
 SIDNEY LATHAM, *Vice-President for East Texas*, Longview.
 MILTON DANIELS, *Vice-President for West Texas*, Breckenridge.

COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

- ACADEMIC HONESTY. *Mr. Morro, Chairman.*
 Mrs. Tucker, Messrs. Boeck, Combs, Gaines.
 ATHLETICS. *Mr. McDiarmid, Chairman.*
 Miss Carter, Messrs. Clubb, Grubbs, Hogan, Prouse, Scott, Wright.
 BUDGET. *President Waits, Chairman.*
 Messrs. Hall, R. A. Smith, Winton, Wright.
 CHAPEL. *President Waits, Chairman.*
 Mrs. Cahoon, Miss Carter, Messrs. Hall, McDiarmid, Sammis, Sherer.
 CLASSIFICATION. *Mr. Hutton, Chairman.*
 Miss Carter, Mrs. Tucker, Messrs. Marshall, Sherer, Whitman.
 CORRELATION. *Dean Hall, Chairman.*
 Messrs. Combs, Hogan, Lord, R. A. Smith, Ziegler.
 CURRICULUM AND SUMMER SCHOOL. *Mr. Hall, Chairman.*
 Miss Rebecca Smith, Messrs. Hammond, Lord, Sammis, Smith, Winton.
 ENTRANCE EXAMINATION. *Mr. Crouch, Chairman.*
 Mrs. Bryson, Miss Shelburne, Mrs. Sherer, Mr. Hewatt.
 FACULTY MEETING PROGRAM.
 (a) Social meetings: *Miss Major, Chairman.*
 Miss Enlow, Mrs. Murphy, Mrs. Truelove, Messrs. Mixson, Prouse.
 (b) Business meetings: *Mr. Winton, Chairman.*
 Miss Major, Messrs. Hogan, Morro, True.
 (c) Faculty papers: *Mr. McDiarmid, Chairman.*
 Miss Rebecca Smith, Mr. Morro.
 GRADUATE SCHOOL. *Mr. Lord, Chairman.*
 Miss Rebecca Smith, Messrs. Hammond, Scott, R. A. Smith.
 HONORARY DEGREES. *Mr. Hall, Chairman.*
 Messrs. Lockhart, Lord, McDiarmid, Winton.
 LIBRARY. *Mr. Clubb, Chairman.*
 Mrs. Mothershead, Messrs. Boeck, Hammond, Hewatt, Morro, Ziegler.
 PUBLIC LECTURES. *Mr. Marshall, Chairman.*
 Misses Major, Rebecca Smith, Messrs. Crouch, Fallis, Gaines, Ridings.
 PUBLIC SPEAKING. *Mr. Fallis, Chairman.*
 Miss Moore, Mrs. Sherer, Messrs. Crouch, Roosa, True.
 PUBLICATIONS. *Mr. Ridings, Chairman.*
 Miss Sherley, Messrs. Hall, Whitman, Wright.
 RECOMMENDATION OF TEACHERS. *Mr. Smith, Chairman.*
 Misses Carter, Major, Messrs. Hewatt, Meyer.
 RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE UNIVERSITY. *Mr. Billington, Chairman.*
 Miss Bailey, Messrs. Gaines, Gresham, McDiarmid, Sherer, Smith.

SOCIAL CALENDAR. *Miss Shelburne, Chairman.*

Mrs. Murphy, Mrs. Winton, Messrs. Clubb, Nielsen, Sherer.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT. *Mr. Wright, Chairman.*

Miss Shelburne, Mr. Boeck.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT AND PERSONNEL. *Mr. Ridings, Chairman.*

Miss Shelburne, Messrs. Nielsen, Scott, Whitman.

STUDENT SOCIETIES. *Mrs. Bryson, Chairman.*

Mrs. Sherer, Miss Enlow, Messrs. Crouch, Forsythe, Gillis, H. J. Jones

STUDENT COUNSELORS FOR FRESHMEN AND SOPHOMORES. *Mr. Hall, Chairman.*

Misses Carter, Cummings, Moore, Shelburne, Mrs. Bailey, Mrs. Bryson, Mrs. Sherer, Mrs. Tucker, Mrs. Winton, Messrs. Billington, Crouse, Dougherty, Forsyth, H. J. Jones, Nielsen, Roosa, Sammis, Scott, Sherman, True.

STUDENT COUNSELORS FOR JUNIORS AND SENIORS.

The Major Professors.

TEST AND GUIDANCE. *Mr. Lord, Chairman.*

Messrs. Hall, Hutton, Sherer, Smith.

ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIVERSITY

I. Add-Ran College of Arts and Sciences, including departments of Business Administration, Journalism, Home Economics, Public Speaking, Pre-medical, Pre-law, and all standard departments.

II. Brite College of the Bible; a Theological Seminary.

III. School of Fine Arts.

IV. School of Education.

V. The Graduate School.

VI. The Evening College.

The Divisions:

For a decade or more, some related departments have cooperated in a division. The arrangement has now been extended to all departments. The scope of the divisional organization and of the chairmen is cooperative rather than executive. They will foster courses that overlap departmental lines, give students in better integrating their general courses, and avoid the duplication of contents.

Division of the Natural Sciences and Mathematics: Professor Hopp, Chairman.

Departments of Biology and Geology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Home Economics.

Division of the Social Sciences and History: Professor Lord, Chairman.

Departments of Economics, Government, History, Sociology, Business Administration, Journalism.

Division of Letters: Professor Combs, Chairman.

Departments of English, French, German, Spanish, Latin, Greek.

Division of Philosophy and Religion: Professor R. A. Smith, Chairman.

Departments of Bible, Philosophy, Psychology, Education.

Division of Fine Arts: Professor Ziegler, Chairman.

Departments of Music, Art, Public Speaking.

The *Cabinet*, consisting of all heads of departments, meets the first or third Thursdays at 4:00 P. M.

The entire *faculty* meets monthly; for a business meeting, the first Monday of October, December, February and April at 4:00 P. M., for a social meeting the second Tuesday of November, January, March and May at 7:30 P. M.

MILESTONES OF HISTORY

- 1873—Founding of Add-Ran College, Thorp Spring, Texas.
 1873-1899—Addison Clark, *President*.
 1889—Add-Ran Christian University name adopted and property taken over by the Christian Churches, J. J. Jarvis, Board President.
 1893—Work recognized by State for Teachers' Certificate.
 1895—Christmas, moved to Waco, Col. J. Z. Miller, Board President.
 1899—T. E. Shirley, President of Board.
 1902-1906—E. V. Zollars, *President*.
 1902—Name changed to Texas Christian University.
 1906-1911—Clinton Lockhart, *President*.
 1909—T. E. Tomlinson, President of Board.
 1910—March 22, Main Building destroyed by fire.
 1910—September, school opened in Fort Worth, downtown.
 1911-1915—Frederick Kershner, *President*.
 1911—September, school opened on present campus, with Main Building, Jarvis, and Goode Halls.
 1911—First Endowment, \$25,000, by L. C. Brite.
 1912—Fort Worth Medical College adopted as Medical Department.
 1912—Becomes a charter member of the Association of Texas Colleges.
 1913—Clark Hall completed.
 1914—Brite College of the Bible founded, Brite Hall erected.
 1914—Trustees voted to abolish the Academy, gradually.
 1915—School of Law inaugurated.
 1916—E. M. Waits, *President*.
 S. J. McFarland, President of the Board.
 1918—Medical College closed.
 1920—\$300,000 in Endowment attained.
 1920—Law School closed to concentrate funds on Liberal Arts.
 1921—Academy finally closed.
 1921—The Gymnasium building completed.
 1921—Recognition and aid by the General Education Board.
 1921—Elected to membership in the Association of American Colleges.
 1922—Elected to membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.
 1923—June: Jubilee celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the School; \$500,000 Endowment.
 1923—December: Mary Coutts Burnett Trust received for Endowment and Scholarships.
 1925—Mary Coutts Burnett Library opened, February 27; beginning the East Campus.
 1926—Organization of Graduate School, Field House built.
 1927—General Education Board's gift of \$166,666.67 received, debts cleared.
 1927—Van Zandt Jarvis, President of the Board.
 1928—Placed on approved list Association of American Universities.
 1930—New \$350,000 stadium erected, on West Campus.
 1930—On approved list of the American Association of University Women.
 1933—New University Christian Church erected.
 1936—The Evening College made a distinct administrative unit.

HISTORICAL DATA

Out of a consecrated desire to inculcate character-training into the New South after the Civil War, this institution was founded at Thorps Spring, Texas, in 1873 by Addison Clark, President, his brother, Randolph Clark, Vice-

President, and their father, J. A. Clark, Business Manager. The story of development is outlined in the "Milestones of History" above.

A fuller story is told in the issues of the catalog up to 1932 and is repeated here.

The Board of Trustees of 21 members elect to fill vacancies subject to ratification of the Texas Christian Convention, the body representing Churches known as the Disciples of Christ or Christian Churches of Texas.

LOCATION

Texas Christian University is situated within the city limits of Fort Worth in a beautiful residential district to the southwest. It is less than ten minutes' ride by bus from the heart of the city, on one of the most scenic drives about the city.

Two public school buildings near by serve the children through the eighth grade. The high school is reached by bus in ten minutes.

Fort Worth is a growing city of 200,000 population, an ideal city for university work. As a railway center of the Southwest, it provides quick and adequate transportation service. It is the regional center of many industrial activities, furnishing a laboratory for many kinds of university research. It has a large number of churches and civic and philanthropic organizations; its public educational facilities are excellent; it has many private schools, and three other institutions of higher learning.

The City of Fort Worth and the University attract many distinguished visitors and lecturers from all parts of the nation. Through the Civic Music Association and similar organizations artists of world renown are to be heard each year.

The business interests of the City of Fort Worth are heartily supportive of the University, as is evidenced by their financial aid and the cooperation of a number of the service clubs. These organizations have been especially helpful in promoting the usefulness of the institution.

BUILDINGS

Eight modern, fire-proof, cream-colored brick buildings of classical architecture grace the spacious campus of Texas Christian University. To list these buildings is to suggest their serviceableness in an aggressive, well-balanced program of Christian education:

- Administration Building.
- Jarvis Hall (residence for women).
- Clark Hall (residence for freshmen and sophomore men).
- Goode Hall (residence for junior and senior men).
- Brite College of the Bible.
- Gymnasium (physical education for every student).
- Mary Couts Burnett Library.
- Stadium (seating capacity 20,000).
- Field House (for basket ball, other indoor games).

Laboratory facilities of the University afford opportunity for individual experiment and investigation in the fields of biology, chemistry, geology and physics. In each of the laboratories, provision is made for carrying out in the courses outlined in the respective departments. The *Museum* adjacent to the laboratories of biology and geology is among the best in the country.

The *Library* represents the assembly of carefully selected volumes, including generous donations and annual appropriations, since the fire of 1917. More than 60,000 volumes are available, of which 18,000 are Government-owned.

ments. Special rooms are devoted to "Southwest Literature" and to "Literature of the Disciples."

A CHRISTIAN SCHOOL

Christian Influences. Every person, without respect to creed or faith, is free to study in Texas Christian University, and no restraints will be placed upon his freedom of thought or opinion. The ideals of the school are distinctively and positively Christian. Avoiding any semblance of sectarian spirit, and maintaining thorough academic freedom in schoolroom instruction, there is nevertheless every care to place about the student those influences and ideals of true Christianity which alone can develop the highest type of character.

Indeed the University is founded and supported on the faith that education must be more than the training of the mind; that the inculcating of those deep convictions that produce great character, and the specific teaching of the truths of the Bible which is the basis of true civilization are essential to the highest type of education.

Students are encouraged to attend the churches of their choice, in Fort Worth. Adjacent to the campus is the beautiful new University Christian Church, with a life and service that is proving to be attractive to young people because of its appeal to worship and to live, virile preaching that enlists youth.

The Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., each with its own room in the Administration Building, are alive and active as an expression of student Christian life.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Texas Christian University has a variety of thriving student organizations designed to stimulate interest and provide opportunity for student expression in the fields of learning, service, and sports, all of which are a part of the educational process. Membership in these organizations is not based upon social standing, or mere personal preference of the members, and no society may be of a secret nature or order. The spirit of democracy prevails. Each student organization has a faculty sponsor. The following grouping will show the variety and types.

The Student Body Association.

Honor Societies: Alpha Chi (scholarship), Phi Sigma Iota (modern language), Alpha Psi Omega (dramatic), Ampersand (senior women), Pi Kappa Delta (debating), Sigma Tau Delta (English).

Departmental Clubs: Anglia, B. B. A., Brushes, Dana Press, Dramatic Club, Home Economics Club, International Relations, Los Hidalgos, Parabola, Poetry Club, Timothy Club, P. E. M., Frog Forensic, Natural Science Society.

Music Organizations: Band, Men's Glee Club, Mixed Chorus, Orchestra, Women's Glee Club, T. C. U. Music Club.

Athletic Organizations: "T" Association (men who letter in athletics), Women's Athletic Association.

Religious Groups: B. C. B. Association (for those training for full time Christian service), Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Baptist Student Club, League of Evangelical Students.

Social Clubs: Bryson, Frogettes, Leti, Mavericks,

SCHOLARSHIPS

Policy. It is the desire of the University to encourage students of proven ability to continue their education, and to secure for them the aid of scholarships when this is needed in T. C. U. and also in graduate schools after completing the degree here.

The value of a scholarship, normally, is \$150.00 applied on "Tuition." In some cases they are less to day students. Music scholarships usually cover specified amount of music tuition.

High School Scholarships. One scholarship to each accredited High School in Texas, for the highest grade student of the class, or for the second highest. The value is \$150.00 on the full bill for a dormitory student, or \$75.00 for a day student. To Fort Worth High Schools, are awarded two \$150.00 scholarships to each of the six High Schools, for the two highest grade graduates in January and in June classes, and two for the one summer class. These are non-transferable.

Scholarships are not sent out until the Principal or Superintendent certifies the name in each case.

Junior Colleges Scholarships. Any graduate of a Junior College who ranks in the upper third of the class may apply for a scholarship: from the applicants, ten may be elected. This scholarship is for \$150.00 for a dormitory student, or \$75.00 for a day student.

Student Leadership Scholarships for students who render outstanding service to the school life. Fifteen of these go to those who play lead instruments in the Band, final awards being made the Saturday before the opening date in September. A limited number of these scholarships may go to athletes under the restrictions of the Southwest Athletic Conference.

Ministerial Scholarships through the Brite College to the extent provided by the gifts of churches.

The York Rite Masonic Scholarship Fund is used to aid students from the Masonic Home, as selected by the Committee of the four York Rite Trustees. This fund is capitalized at \$7,900.00 and is growing by additions annually.

The Lollie S. Greene Scholarship Fund was endowed for \$2,500.00 by the late Dr. Robert M. Greene in memory of his wife. The income provides a scholarship annually for some worthy girl. Dr. Greene was a kindly neighbor of the campus for many years.

The Wilbur M. Kidd and Wife Scholarship Fund of \$10,000.00 is a memorial request from the Estate of this good family of Dallas. It provides three or more scholarships each year for students of superior records, selected by the administration on the advice of the executor of the estate.

Fort Worth Press Prize in Journalism. An annual award of \$50, in the form of prizes of \$25 each, is made by the Fort Worth Press to two students—one boy and one girl—who do outstanding work in writing for *The Skiff*, student newspaper.

Loan Funds are provided by the Alumni Association, the University Press Study Club, and by several clubs in Fort Worth for superior students usually for Juniors and Seniors. Information about these can be had at the Business Office.

DORMITORY REGULATIONS

It is to be understood that students entering the dormitories of T. C. U. thereby pledge themselves to abide by the regulations governing dormitories.

life. Parents in placing their sons and daughters in the dormitories thereby signify their confidence in the administration and pledge their willingness to cooperate with them in carrying out the policies of the institution.

Rules are not enumerated, because the matter of living together in a home is not approached in the spirit of rules. It is the general policy to make and interpret regulations for the good of the individual and to be as liberal as is consistent with good studentship and orderly living together in an atmosphere which should characterize a Christian institution.

Practically all rooms are for two students. They are ample in size, having two large clothes closets, running water, and are furnished with two beds of three-quarter size, two dressers, study tables, and chairs. Each student must furnish his own towels, bedding, pillow, sheets, pillow cases, bed spread, dresser scarf, and waste basket. He may include other articles such as rugs, pictures, and curtains to make the room more comfortable and attractive.

DISCIPLINE

The Discipline of the institution is in the hands of the President and a committee on student welfare. The details are in immediate charge of the Supervisor of Men and the Dean of Women. The students are invited to join the administration in maintaining such ideals of life as to make disciplinary problems rare.

All forms of hazing and secret societies are forbidden, and the student, by his matriculation, pledges himself to abstain from them.

Any gross violation of good conduct, such as profanity, gambling, drinking, insubordination, destruction of University property and disrespect toward authority will automatically remove the student from the University community. A student who is manifestly out of harmony with the ideals of this institution may be dismissed without specific charge.

Secret Marriage. Any student who makes false pretense as to his or her married state is subject to immediate suspension for an indefinite time. This applies to any person who marries secretly while enrolled as a student or who was secretly married at the time of enrolling.

Cases of dishonesty in tests, quizzes, examinations, writing of themes, or other class assignments are handled by the Committee on Academic Honesty in cooperation with the teacher in whose class the dishonest act was committed. A first offense usually involves loss of credit; repeated or aggravated offenses, suspension from the University.

Academic dishonesty is defined as any attempt on the part of a student to receive credit for work other than his own.

Unless proper credit is given the original author through the use of quotation marks, foot-notes, or other explanatory notices, it is assumed that all written work offered is the student's own.

Presenting written work for credit in the form of notes, themes, reports, problems, etc., prepared by another person, shall be considered dishonesty.

Willfully giving or receiving aid in any form, during a quiz or examination, shall be considered cheating.

Smoking. To many students and patrons tobacco fumes are obnoxious; to some it is even deleterious to health. Courtesy, therefore, and the good of the whole forbids smoking in the hallways and class-rooms. It is permitted in the Y. M. C. A. room and in the offices of such teachers as allow it. Young women are forbidden to smoke. This policy accords with the better standards of the homes of the patrons.

Rooming in College Buildings. Undergraduate students, under 21, are expected to reside in the dormitory unless living at home, or with relatives. Special exception will be permitted in the interest of working students.

Chapel. All undergraduate students are required to attend the weekly assembly, as a means of promoting the unity of the school life.

GRADING AND POINT SYSTEM

The definition of grades, and the point system designed to stimulate quality of work, are indicated as follows:

A—Reserved for exceptional work—3 points per sem. hr.

B—Implies superior work—2 points per sem. hr.

C—Means medium work—1 point per sem. hr.

D—Means inferior work—0 point per sem. hr.

F—Means failure— -1 point per sem. hr.

I—Means incomplete (must be removed within first 30 days of the semester immediately following or it becomes an F).

N—"No grade"—(Used only at mid-semester).

P—"Passing"—(Used only when student drops a course after first six weeks).

S—"Satisfactory"—(Used in recording grade for Orchestra, Chorus, Glee Club and P. T.).

U—"Unsatisfactory"—(Used in recording grade for Orchestra, Chorus, Glee Club and P. T.).

Each student, in order to graduate, must have a C average under the point system on all work for which he enrolls. A course dropped, after the first six weeks, while the student is failing is counted F. A course dropped while the student is passing is not included in the calculation. In case a course is taken more than once, the higher grade is counted in the calculation the lower grade or grades and hours disregarded. The grades are counted separately by semesters.

The student of average ability can carry five subjects, or 15 semester hours per semester. A student carrying more than 16 hours will receive credit as determined by the following table:

With a grade index of.....	2.00+	1.67+	1.33+	1.00+
If carrying 18 hours.....	18	17	16	15
If carrying 17 hours.....	17	16	15	15

For less than 1.00 he will receive credit for each course passed, to a maximum of 15 hours. To carry 18 hours the student shall have demonstrated his ability to make an average of B (2.00). Requirements for graduation include 120 semester hours and a minimum of 120 grade points.

Grades are reported to the parents at the middle and end of each semester.

SCHOLARSHIP RULE OF SUSPENSION ON ACCOUNT OF FAILURES

In principle, the student whose grades indicate that he is either unwilling or unable to pass his work, will not be retained in the University.

Specifically, the student who

1. Fails (makes a grade below D) in three-fifths of his work in the fall semester may not enroll in the succeeding spring semester; or
2. Fails in three-fifths of his work in the spring semester may not enroll in the succeeding summer session, or in the succeeding fall semester; except that in the case of a FRESHMAN, if he fails in three-fifths of his work in his first semester he will be placed on probation until the close of the first half of the following semester; then if he is failing in three-fifths of his work he will be suspended until the beginning of the next semester; and
3. Any student who fails again in three-fifths of his work in any semester, must remain out of the University for at least twelve months.

(Note.—For purposes of this regulation, the summer session is not considered as a semester.)

GENERAL DEFINITIONS

The College Year is arranged in a long session of 36 weeks, divided into two semesters of 18 weeks each, designated as fall and spring; and a summer term of twelve weeks, divided into two terms of six weeks each.

The Credit or Semester Hour. The unit of calculating credit is the semester hour. One hour a week of recitation for a semester of 18 weeks is counted as one semester hour.

Correspondence Work. A limited amount of credit taken by correspondence in a standard school will be accepted toward a degree; but no correspondence course may be carried while the student is in residence work. Permission to take correspondence work must be secured from the Dean or Registrar. Any course begun by correspondence must be completed before enrolling for residence. A course in which the student has failed to make a passing grade may not be taken later by correspondence.

Before credit for a correspondence course may finally count toward graduation the student must pass an examination in the course given by the faculty of this institution. No correspondence work is accepted for graduate credit.

Policy Concerning Absences. Credit and grade in a course are to be determined primarily on the student's mastery of the contents of the course and of attainments set for the course, as measured by (1) preparation of class work, (2) class tests, (3) final examinations, and (4) initiative and diligence. Regular class attendance is required of Freshmen and Sophomores and of all students in Freshman and Sophomore classes. Several absences will tend to lower the grade, frequent or persistent absence will preclude a passing grade. If the number of absences in a course (both excused and unexcused) exceeds nine (9) per semester, the student is precluded from a passing grade for that course that semester.

Class attendance is expected in all Junior and Senior classes subject to special arrangement with the teachers in case of special assignments for students with high grades such as on the "honors" plan.

There is no provision for doing the work of any course as a non-resident student.

When any student is absent as many as three times in succession the teacher should report to the Registrar for investigation.

A faithful student will either arrange for an absence in advance with the teachers or will explain it immediately on return.

Absences from the chapel assembly will be posted on the bulletin board and if not satisfactorily explained, will cause subtraction of credit hours from the student's permanent record.

Group Absence. Groups, such as athletic teams, glee clubs, etc., may not be absent from the University more than 12 days total in any semester.

Eligibility to Represent the School in Public. In order to represent the University in any intercollegiate event, such as athletics, oratory, debate, or in public places of honor within or without the school such as in glee club student body officers, editors, business manager, etc., the student must have passed in at least eighteen semester hours during his last two semesters of residence before participation, and he must have passed at least nine of these in each semester. (In the case of athletes the Southwest Athletic Conference requires that he must have passed in at least twenty semester hours instead of eighteen.) He is expected to be enrolled for fifteen hours, but may be carrying only twelve if approved by the Dean or Registrar, on account of employment to cover expenses, or for some other good reason.

THE SOPHOMORE TEST

For several years the faculty has been experimenting on the problem of individual guidance, for the purpose of suiting the curricula to the needs and talents of each student individually and of changing the motivation from credit to accomplishment.

The Nation-Wide Sophomore Test, begun in 1932, is used as a nationally comparable test. Each sophomore discovers from this his achievement in many subjects and skills, as compared with sophomores over the nation generally. On basis of these nation-wide scores and his T. C. U. grade index the students are advised as to the selection of courses, majors, and careers.

HONORS COURSES

Students who show high rating on the above tests are eligible to apply for the status of "Honors Candidate." If accepted by the Committee and the major professor, the student will be allowed to follow studies in his major field with more initiative, research, and individual freedom than usual. The method will vary with the teachers and the student.

Honors for Quality. At the time of graduation "honors with distinction" (formerly called "cum laude," etc.) will be awarded to 10 per cent of the graduating class, selected by a committee of the faculty on the basis of grade index and a comprehensive examination in the major field. To be eligible the student must have earned at least 60 semester hours in T. C. U. (exclusive of credit by examination or correspondence), and must have a grade index of at least 2.25.

HONOR ROLL

A student to be eligible for the Honor Roll must be carrying at least nine (9) hours during the semester in courses that credit toward a degree; make an average of B (2.000); be passing in each course he is carrying at the time the semester grades are turned in; must not have a grade less than C (1.000); and must not have an "I" grade in any subject. The passing grades are A, B, C, D.

STANDARDS

Texas Christian University maintains membership in:

- The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.
- The Association of Texas Colleges.
- The National Education Association.
- The Board of Education of the Disciples of Christ.
- The Council of Church Boards of Education.
- The Association of American Colleges.

It is on the approved list of:

- The Association of American Universities.
- The Department of Education of Texas.
- American Medical Association, Council on Education.
- American Association of University Women.
- The University of the State of New York.
- The Republic of France.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Character and Pledge. To be admitted, the applicant must be of good moral character, and must present a transcript of credits, properly signed, from the last school attended, high school or college, including a statement of honorable dismissal. This should be mailed to the Registrar, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas, some weeks before coming.

By the act of accepting membership in the University, the student pledges himself to refrain from encouraging or participating in any form of hazing, or secret society, or fraternity in connection with the institution.

Vaccination. Each student must present a physician's certificate showing either that he has had smallpox, or has been successfully vaccinated, within the last three years. Those who do not, will be vaccinated by the University physician. (Fee, \$1.00.)

SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Applicants under 21 years of age must have been graduated from an accredited high school and with fifteen (15) accredited units, including: English, 3; history, 2; mathematics, 2; science 1. Any of these may be obtained by examination, either in T. C. U. or under the State Department of Education.

If the applicant presents graduation and fifteen accredited units, including 3 in English, he may enter and be allowed to make up the missing units. In no case will an entrance examination be permitted in a subject after the subject has been taken in college.

Applicants over twenty-one years of age who give evidence of ability to carry college work, may be admitted without examination, at the discretion of the Dean or Registrar. In such cases, only tentative credit is given, and the student is entered as a special student on individual approval.

These tentative credits will become approved by the completion of a college course in each respective subject; one year in college in English, mathematics, history, science, a foreign language will approve respectively, English 3 units, mathematics 2 units, history 2 units, science 1 unit.

When a student has approved these units, he will be given credit for all other units he has actually taken in a secondary school up to a total of the required fifteen. The second year of a college foreign language will approve two units of that language for entrance.

The very spirit of this individual approval plan requires that the mature student manifest a spirit of earnest purpose, diligent application and proper cooperation. Failure to do so will forfeit the trust placed in him, and he will

be dropped. He will also be dropped if he shows that he does not have the foundation for doing college work.

TRANSFERS AND ADVANCED STANDING

A student coming from another college must present a statement of honorable dismissal, and a transcript of his credits sent directly from that school to the Registrar. These credits will be accepted according to the rank given that school by the proper standardizing agency for its section. Texas schools are credited on the basis of their classification by the Association of Texas Colleges.

All Credits Accepted from other colleges or universities are received on condition that if the student fails to demonstrate his ability to carry the advanced work satisfactorily, the amount of credits allowed will be reduced or cancelled. If the average of transfer work is less than our C, no credit will be given for any course that shows the lowest passing grade.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

Entrance examinations will be given at Texas Christian University Thursday and Friday, September 9, 10.

Examinations are free if taken on the dates set above; but if taken at some special time other than that scheduled a fee will be charged: \$2.00 for each subject, or a maximum of \$5.00. This rate applies to all examinations given out of regular schedule. All entrance examinations must be completed before enrollment.

Cumulative Record an Auxiliary for Admission and for Guidance. Some high schools are maintaining or developing cumulative records of tests and personal characteristics of students. The Association of Texas Colleges is fostering a series of objective tests with cumulative records. As these are introduced they will be valuable aids to the student and to the college, especially in guiding the student. These will be taken into account in the admission of students.

These should show accurate records of the results of comparable (objective) measures of intellectual capacity and of achievement in the important subjects, and other items suggested in such standard forms as those provided by the American Council on Education and the Educational Records Bureau.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR REGISTRATION

Those who plan to enter Texas Christian University for the first time should study carefully the following instructions, and also the calendar on page 3 of this catalog.

First. Write to the "Registrar of Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas," for application blank.

Second. See that a certificate of credits is sent by the last school attended (high school or college) directly to the Registrar. No student will be considered for admission until this record is in the office of the Registrar.

Third. If the home of the applicant is not in Fort Worth, a room reservation fee of six dollars (\$6.00) should be sent to the "Business Manager, Texas Christian University" as early as possible. Rooms are assigned in the order of application.

Fourth. If this is your first time in college, or if you have less than a year's credits, be present at the Main Building at 9:00 a. m. Friday, September 10, without fail. All Freshmen are required to devote the days September 10, 11, 12 to a program of organization, in what is known as "Freshman Week."

Fifth. Select your subjects from the tables that follow. Your selection will be checked over and advice given you personally by the teacher in charge of your group during the registration period so you do not need to make final decision before coming.

Sixth. During Freshman Week students will be assigned a time to report to the Business Office to settle the bill. A late fee of one dollar will be charged if the bill is not settled by September 18, and each day later adds a dollar to this fee.

Seventh. A physical examination is required of all new students during the period of registration. If complied with during this period there is no fee. If delayed a fee of \$1.00 will be assessed.

TABLES OF COURSES

These are printed to guide the student in the selection of courses for the first two years of work. The final decision should be made only after advising with the Counselors or the Registrar or the Dean.

The first two years of college work is foundational, hence is much the same for any course the student may have in mind.

TABLE I. *General for the B. A. Degree, for Students Not Majoring in Science*

<i>Freshman</i>		<i>s. h.</i>	<i>Sophomore</i>		<i>s. h.</i>
1. English 11	6		1. English 24	6	
2. A foreign language:.....	6		2. Bible 120, and.....	3	
French 11 or 21			Phil. or Psy.....	3	
German 11 or 21			3. The major subject.....	6	
Spanish 11 or 21			4. and 5. Electives.....	12	
3. Social Science 12.....	6				
or (13 or Hist. 14*)					
4. A science:	6		Total	30	
Biol. 11					
Chem. 11 (8)					
Geol. 18					
Physics 11 (8)					
5. Select from:	6				
a. Math. 12 or 13 (8)					
<i>Required of pre-law students who enter law school on less than a degree.</i>					
b. Public Speaking 23 or 24					
<i>Usually taken in the sophomore year, but open to freshmen who plan to major or minor in it.</i>					
c. History 14*, another science, another foreign language, Music, or Art.					
d. Economics 114, 115.					
Total	30				

*History 14 is for pre-law students who plan to enter law school on the two-year minimum.

TABLE II. *For Students Taking the B. A. Degree with a Major in Biology in Geology.*

Freshman		s. h.	Sophomore		s. h.
1. English 11	.....	6	1. English 24	.....	6
2. Foreign language 11 or 21	.....	6	2. The major subject	.....	6
3. Math. 13	.....	8	3. Bible 120, and	.....	6
4. Biology 11	.....	6	Phil. or Psy.	.....	6
5. Geology 18	.....	6	4. Govt. 126, 128 or Chem. 11 (8)	.....	6
		—	5. The minor subject	.....	6
Total	.....	32	Total	.....	30 or 32

(A major in General Science will take the above grouping during the Freshman year, but thereafter should consult the special advisors.)

TABLE III. *For Students Taking the B. A. Degree with a Major in Chemistry or Physics.*

Freshman		s. h.	Sophomore		s. h.
1. Chemistry 11	.....	8	1. English 24	.....	6
2. Physics 11	.....	8	2. Math. 22	.....	6
3. Math. 13	.....	8	3. German 11 (or 21)	.....	6
4. English 11	.....	6	4. Bible 120, and	.....	6
		—	Psy. 121	.....	6
Total	.....	30	5. Major Subject	.....	6
			Total	.....	30

TABLE IV. *For Students Planning to Take the B. S. in Education Degree*

Freshman		s. h.	Sophomore		s. h.
1. English 11	.....	6	1. English 24	.....	6
2. Biol. 11	.....	6	2. Psy. 121, and	.....	6
3. Social Science 12, or 13	.....	6	Ed. 122 (Elementary) or	.....	6
4. and 5. Electives,	.....	12	Ed. 123 (Secondary)	.....	6
from			3. Govt. 128	.....	6
Math. 12, or 13 (8),			4. and 5. Electives	.....	6
Foreign language,			(for Elementary, P. S. Music)		
Physical Ed. 11			Total	.....	30
Pub. Sch. Art 11					
Total	.....	30			

TABLE V. For Students Intending to Take the Degree B. S. in Physical Education

<i>Freshman</i>	<i>s. h.</i>	<i>Sophomore</i>	<i>s. h.</i>
1. English 11.....	6	1. English 24.....	6
2. Biol. 11 or 12.....	6	2. Psy. 121, and Govt. 128.....	6
3. Physical Ed. 11.....	6	3. Phys. Ed. 22.....	6
4. Social Science 12.....	6	4. and 5. Electives.....	12
5. Electives.....	6		
from		Total	30
Chem. 11, (8)			
Foreign language,			
History 14,			
Math. 12 or 13 (8),			
Pub. Sp. 23			
	—		
Total	30		

Total30

TABLE VI. For Students Taking the Degree B. S. in Commerce

Following is the prescribed curriculum for students taking the major part of their work in accounting or in general business.

<i>Freshman</i>	<i>s. h.</i>	<i>Sophomore</i>	<i>s. h.</i>
1. English 11.....	6	1. English 24.....	6
2. Math. 12.....	6	2. Commerce 22.....	6
3. One science:.....	6	3. Economics 21.....	6
Biol. 11		4. Govt. 126, 128.....	6
Chem. 11 (8)		5. Bible 120, and.....	3
Geol. 18		Psy. or Phil.....	3
Physics 11 (8)			
4. Social Science 12.....	6	Total	30
5. Electives, from.....	6		
Pub. Sp. 23,			
History 14,			
Another science, or			
A foreign language			
Ecc. 114, 115.			
	—		
Total	30		

Total30

Students taking the major part of their work in secretarial science will follow the above curriculum with the following changes:

1. Commerce 10 (Typewriting) must be taken as a sixth subject in the freshman or sophomore year, unless the student possesses the equivalent by the beginning of his junior year.

2. A total of 30 semester hours of commerce, selected from the prescribed courses listed in this table, is required for the B. S. degree.

3. The following courses must be taken during the junior and senior years:

	<i>s. h.</i>		<i>s. h.</i>
Commerce 30.....	6	Commerce 32.....	6
(This course requirement may be waived if the student demonstrates his ability to meet the prerequisites of Commerce 32, as stated in the course description.)		Commerce 128.....	3
		Commerce 131.....	3
		Commerce 39.....	6

4. Students planning to take the B. S. in Commerce degree using the electives to satisfy the permanent certificate requirement must take Psy 121 in the sophomore year.

Note: A two-year course covering essential secretarial and business courses and leading to a certificate in secretarial science is outlined in the Evening College Bulletin.

TABLE VII. *For Students Desiring the Degree B. S. in Home Economics*

Freshman		s. h.	Sophomore	
1. English 11	.....	6	1. English 24	.....
2. Home Eco. 13,* or 111, 112	.....	6	2. Home Eco. 22	.....
3. Biol. 11	.....	6	Home Eco. 121, 123	.....
4. Chem. 11	.....	8	3. Biol. 22	.....
		—	4. Eco. 21, or	.....
Total	.....	26	Soc. 124, and Bible 120	.....
			5. Electives	.....
			Total	.....

TABLE VIII. *For Pre-Medics, Combination Course*

Freshman		s. h.	Sophomore		s. h.	Junior	
1. Biol. 11	.....	6	1. Biol. 27	.....	6	1. Chem. 34	.....
2. Chem. 11	.....	8	2. Chem. 21	.....	6	2. French or German	.....
3. Math. 13	.....	8	3. French or German	6		3. Bible 130 and 138	.....
4. Eng. 11	.....	6	11 or 21			4. Physics 11	.....
		—	4. Govt. 126, 128	.....	6	5. Elective	.....
Total	.....	28	5. Elective	.....	3	Total	.....
			6. Psy. 121	.....	3		
			Total	.....	30		

The student entering medical school with the above will have the status of "senior in absentia" and will receive our B. A. degree upon the completion of his first year in medicine. This is subject to the Provisions for the Combination Course stated below.

Pre-medical students are advised to take the full B. A. degree.

TABLE IX. *For Pre-Law on Combination Course*

Freshman		s. h.	Sophomore		s. h.	Junior	
English 11	.....	6	English 24	.....	6	Bible 130 or 138	.....
Math. 12 or 13 (8)	.....	6	Govt. 126, 128	.....	6	Hist. 32	.....
†Foreign lang.	.....	6	Hist. 21 or 14	.....	6	Govt. 136, 137	.....
Social Sc. 12	.....	6	Eco. 21	.....	6	Govt. 140, 141	.....
A science 11	.....	6	Bible 120	.....	3	Eco. 130, 138	.....
		—	Psychol. 121	.....	3	Elective	.....
Total	.....	30	Total	.....	30	Total	.....

*To be replaced by Foods 112, or Clothing 111 if entrance credits are presented, leaving Home Economics 13 to come in the sophomore year.

All students planning to major in Home Economics should consult the Enlow.

†On the B. S. degree with LL. B. combination the student may use a foreign language.

TABLE X. *For the Student Expecting to Enter a Law College on Two Years of College Work*

<i>Freshman</i>	<i>s. h.</i>	<i>Sophomore</i>	<i>s. h.</i>
Eng. 11	6	Eng. 24	6
Math. 12	6	Eco. 21	6
Hist. 14	6	Hist. 32	6
Science 11	6	Govt. 126, 128.....	6
Elective (Sci., For. Lang., Pub. Sp., Bible, Eco. 114, 115).....	6	‡Govt. 136, 137.....	6
Total.....	30	Total.....	30

Pre-law students are urged to take the full B. A., majoring in Government. A combination curriculum is offered. Three years here and the LL. B. degree will obtain the B. A. degree from Texas Christian University, subject to the Provisions of the Combination Courses as stated below.

Provision for the Combination Courses in Law and Medicine. In order to have this privilege the student must have petitioned for this combination before leaving this institution, secured written official approval of his courses from the Registrar's office, and have arranged satisfactorily for the fulfillment of all the general requirements for the degree and have an average of C, including failures, in the calculation. The three years of college work must be completed before entering the law school, but special permission may be secured to complete a small amount in summer terms later, provided this arrangement is made before the student leaves the University.

This combination degree is planned for those who spend three years in Texas Christian University. It may be allowed on two years of such residence on permission, but not on less.

TABLE XI. *For a Music Major (applied music) on B. A.*

Applied Music	6
Harmony 411	4
Sight Singing and Dict. 412.....	4
English 11	6
A foreign language.....	6
Social Science 12.....	6
Total	32

TABLE XII. *For a Music Major (public school music) on B. A.*

Applied Music	4
Harmony 411	4
Sight Singing and Dict. 412.....	4
English 11	6
A foreign language.....	6
Social Science 12.....	6
Total	30

DEGREES

The Add-Ran College of Arts and Sciences offers (1) the degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, for majors in the usual academic departments, including the natural sciences; also for the Fine Arts. (2) The degree of *Bachelor of Science* for majors in Education, Physical Education, Commerce, and Home Economics.

This represents a change in policy, which began September, 1935. Before, the B. S. had been reserved for majors in the natural science, which, it is

‡For the fifth subject the University of Texas accepts any course of sophomore rank and advises Commerce 22.

maintained, is the more consistent use of the term. The practice of using the B. S. for the semi-professional major, however, is so general that this institution is constrained to adopt it for the sake of clarity. Majors in the sciences will receive the B. A.

The Graduate School offers the Master of Arts and Master of Science. The Brite College of the Bible offers the Bachelor of Divinity. The School of Fine Arts provides the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Music or in Art. The Bachelor of Music is reserved for the exceptionally talented who will do additional work.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

In prescribing the requirements for graduation, the faculty accepts the idea of a limited elective system; requiring certain prescribed subjects, in order to give breadth; and the concentration upon some definite form of related subjects to afford a comparative mastery of some field.

A student may graduate under the requirements of the catalog in form during the session in which he first enrolled, provided he graduates within six years from the end of that session. The summer term may count as part of the session before or after it. A student may graduate under the requirements of the catalog of the session in which he graduates. It is expected that the requirements of the catalog chosen will be followed as a whole.

1. *General Requirements:*

Required Subjects for B. A. Degree:

Bible—6 sem. hrs. (3 sem. hrs. must be advanced).

English—12 sem. hrs. (Eng. 11 and 24).

A foreign language—6 sem. hrs. (numbered 21 or above).

Social science—6 sem. hrs. (usually Soc. Sci. 12).

Psy. or Phil.—3 sem. hrs.

Science—6 sem. hrs. (If no high school science was presented then 12 and 13).

Physical Training—2 years (taken in first two years).

Required Subjects for B. S. Degree:

Bible—6 sem. hrs. (3 sem. hrs. must be advanced).

English—12 sem. hrs. (Eng. 11 and 24).

Social science—6 sem. hrs. (usually Soc. Sci. 12).

Psy. or Phil.—3 sem. hrs.

Science—6 sem. hrs.

Physical Training—2 years (taken in first two years).

For other degrees see Brite College of the Bible, and the Graduate School.

In all cases, the candidate's use of the English language must meet the approval of the proper committee of the faculty.

2. *Majors and Minors.* Each student will elect by the end of his sophomore year a major with a minimum usually of 24 semester hours, and a minor of 18 hours, approved by the head of the department, in writing. Under each department in the catalog will be found a statement of the requirements for a major in that department, and the available minors.

3. *Total of Credits.* Each student is required to make before graduation a total of 120 semester hours with a grade point index of at least 1.0 under the point system as explained on page 18, doing resident work in the University at least 36 weeks, earning at least thirty semester hours in addition to any number accepted from other schools, or used for another degree.

Thirty of the 120 semester hours must be advanced courses; that is, numbered in the 30's, 40's, or 50's. At least 30 semester hours of advanced work must be done in Texas Christian University.

If a second Bachelor's degree is taken, an additional 30 hours of advanced work will be required.

The last 30 semester hours are to be done in Texas Christian University, except as provided for in the combination degrees with law or medicine.

On work done in this institution a transfer student must make a grade index of 1.0 under the point system.

4. *General Character.* Additional credits may be required of candidates for graduation as a penalty for improper conduct. No student may be graduated who is guilty of any gross offense, or who fails to make a satisfactory adjustment of his financial account with the institution.

The candidate must be present in person to receive a degree, except that if the candidate is not present at the time the degree is regularly due to be conferred, it may be conferred in absentia at the next June Commencement occasion thereafter. This postponement may be waived by majority vote of the Cabinet in extreme and rare cases, such as unavoidable confinement by illness, but not for mere personal convenience or financial saving.

RATES AND FEES

Important: After the student has enrolled for courses in the Registrar's office, or has been enrolled by a committee, he *must* then go *in person* to the Business Office and arrange for terms or make payment. He will there receive a *Matriculation Card* signed by the Cashier.

After September 18 all students will be debarred from classes if they do not present this *Matriculation Card*. In the spring February 2.

Late Fee. Any student who delays getting this *Matriculation Card* from the Business Office until September 20 will pay a late fee of \$1.00 and an additional dollar for each day up to \$5.00. In the spring February 3.

Under the name, "Tuition" is included the charge for instruction in regular class work (not private lessons), also such items as matriculation, athletic fee, gymnasium fee, lecture course. Deposits and fees for extra, individual services like laboratory are separate, as listed below.

Rates for Students not in Dormitory:

	<i>Fall</i>	<i>Spring</i>
Tuition, full time (12 to 15 hours).....	\$100.00	\$100.00
Student publication fee (first semester).....	6.00	

Rates for Dormitory Students:

	<i>Fall</i>	<i>Spring</i>
Tuition, full time (12 to 15 hours).....	\$100.00	\$100.00
Board at \$6.00 per week.....	108.00	108.00
Room rent at \$1.50 per week.....	27.00	27.00
Medical and nurse fee.....	7.50	7.50
Student publication fee.....	6.00	
	\$248.50	\$242.50

Total for the session.....\$491.00

Tuition for Part-Time Students: (Per semester)

2 semester hours.....	\$20.00	9 semester hours.....	85.00
3 semester hours.....	30.00	10 semester hours.....	90.00
4 semester hours.....	40.00	11 semester hours.....	95.00
5 semester hours.....	50.00	12-15 semester hours.....	100.00
6 semester hours.....	55.00	16 semester hours.....	105.00
7 semester hours.....	65.00	17 semester hours.....	110.00
8 semester hours.....	75.00	18 semester hours.....	120.00

Deposits: Students entering for the first time will also pay:

Library Deposit (\$4.00 refundable).....	4.00
Room Deposit, if in dormitory (refundable).....	4.00
("Refundable" if all accounts with the business office have been paid.)	

A *Student Coupon Book* good for all athletic events and a *Lecture Course* held at the University, provided for each student who pays for as much as 3 semester hours per semester. This is non-transferable, because it is provided at a wholesale rate, much lower than can be sold to the public. It is not a purchase but a student privilege. Hence, if presented by anyone else it will be taken up and cancelled. If lost, no duplicate will be issued, but the match should be reported to the Business Office at once, so that in case the original is recovered, it may be returned to the rightful owner.

The *Student Publication Fee* of \$6.00 is payable once each session by every student who enrolls for as much as 9 semester hours. It provides a copy of the Annual, The Horned Frog, and a subscription to the weekly paper, The Skiff.

Board and Room. All students who are not living with their parents or some relative are required to room and board in the dormitory, except those 18 years of age or over, senior girls, and junior or senior boys, and any student whose job requires living outside. A student who rooms in the dormitory and boards outside will pay at the rate of \$2.50 per week for room.

Board cost is estimated by the semester. It is assumed that each student will miss some meals by visits and week-end trips, and no refund is made for these. It is the policy of the university to use only the best quality of food at a fair price, rather than to lower the rate and serve cheap food. Also the student is encouraged to eat regularly rather than to shop about.

Guests of students will pay the same rates for board and room as are charged the students. Board may be paid for by the meal.

Medical and Nurse fee covers the service of the resident trained nurse who gives her full time to this work, to the services of the university physician which he can render in the dormitories, or in his university office, and of common medicine as can be supplied from the stock without prescription. It does not include any hospital service, or operations, or medicines required for chronic ailments acquired before matriculating.

Room Deposit (\$6.00) is required as a guarantee to cover any damage or breakage by the student. Any balance remaining is refunded when the student finally withdraws from school, on surrender of the original receipt, provided all his accounts with the business office have been paid. Each student is responsible for any damage in his own room. Items prohibited in the room are electrical irons, double sockets, and other such equipment, cooking, or preparing meals.

Library Deposit (\$5.00) is required once on enrolling, as a guarantee to cover losses or fines on books. After fines reach \$2.00 they must be paid in cash, leaving the student deposit intact. On withdrawal from school, \$4.00

the deposit, less fines, will be refunded on surrender of the original receipt, provided all accounts with the business office have been paid.

A *Change Fee* of \$1.00 is charged for dropping, adding, or changing a course after the regular matriculation period.

A *Physical Examination Fee* of \$1.00 is charged for taking the examination after the regular period for this is past. Taken at the assigned time, it is free.

A *Vaccination Fee* of \$1.00 is charged for the vaccination by the university physician at any time. The student is urged to be vaccinated before entering, however, and to bring a certificate.

FEES FOR SPECIAL SERVICES

For Fine Arts (Music, Art) Fees consult that part of the catalog. Regular class work is included in tuition as above. Special charge is made only for private lessons.

LABORATORY FEES

	<i>Fall</i>	<i>Spring</i>
Biology or Geology 11, 18, 29, 32, 34.....	\$10.00	\$ 6.00
Biology 12	6.00	10.00
Biology 27	10.00	10.00
Biology 35	10.00	6.00
Geology 30	6.00	no fee
Geology 35	no fee	no fee
Biology or Geology—all courses not listed above.....	no fee	no fee
Chemistry 11	10.00	6.00
Chemistry 21 or 25.....	12.50	7.50
Chemistry 121	no fee	10.00
Chemistry 34	15.00	10.00
Chemistry 45	5.00	5.00
Chemistry 51 or 52.....	12.50	12.50
Chemistry 141, 154 or 160.....	no fee	no fee
Chemistry 53 or 60.....	\$3.00 per semester hour	10.00
Physics 11, 22, 31.....	10.00	6.00
Physics 14	<i>(See Department of Physics, Summer Bulletin)</i>	
Physics 120	8.00	8.00
Physics 121	no fee	no fee
Physics 14x, 140, 42.....	no fee	no fee
Physics 50	\$3.00 per semester hour	
Home Economics Laboratory Fees (see Department of Home Economics).		

Chemistry Breakage Deposit.

All chemistry courses require a breakage fee of \$5.00 per year, except organic courses, which require a deposit of \$10.00 per year. This fee is refundable at the end of the year, less breakage. A student whose breakage reaches the maximum of his deposit before completion of the course will be required to pay this breakage, leaving his deposit intact.

Diploma Fees.

Bachelor Degrees (Except Bachelor of Divinity).....	\$10.00
Master Degrees, and Bachelor of Divinity.....	17.50

(This fee includes \$2.50 for the cost of binding two library copies of the graduate's thesis. Such extra copies as are desired must be paid for in the library at the rate of \$1.25 each, at the time the order is placed.)

Fine Arts Certificates.....
 (The cost of engrossing honors on diplomas will be assumed by the University, provided the diploma is presented to the business office within 60 days from date of graduation.)

Discounts for children of ministers who are solely dependent upon ministry for support, and for children of employees of the University, up to tuition in the College of Arts and Sciences only, as per schedule below:

Basis	Tuition	Allowance	Due by State
3 semester hours	\$ 30.00	\$ 2.50	\$27.50
4 semester hours, thru 11 semester hrs.		2.50 per semester	
12 semester hours, thru 15 semester hrs.	100.00	37.50	62.50
16 semester hours, thru 20 semester hrs.		2.50 per semester	

Ministers' and employees' children over 21 years of age will pay regular rates.

Rates Are Cash in Advance.

Patrons whose finances require it may make application for exception. Such applications should be made at least ten days prior to matriculation. If allowed, any deferred payments must be closed in notes bearing interest from date of matriculation at eight per cent. Such notes must be paid promptly at maturity; failure to do so subjects the student to dismissal from classes, without notice.

THE EVENING COLLEGE

Evening classes have been carried for fifteen years, but in September 1936, the list of offerings was enlarged, and an administrative unit, the Evening College, was inaugurated.

During the past session, classes were offered by twenty of the regular faculty, and by nine part-time teachers of evening classes only.

The Downtown Registration Office is at 609 Taylor Street. Some classes are held at the Y. M. C. A.; more are held on the campus.

A separate catalog gives full details. The list of courses offered in the past session is given here to indicate the scope. The offerings will be enlarged somewhat for the session of 1937-38.

Bible 120, 130	Geology 18
Business Administration 22, 128, 31, 135, 38, 39, 51, 201, 204	History 12, 161
Chemistry 11	Journalism 131, 137
Economics 114, 139, 40	Mathematics 13, 22
Education 141, 142, 50, 51, 58, 159, 162	Music 411
English 11, 24, 138	Psychology 121, 136
French 11, 21	Public Speaking 23
Government 128	Spanish 11

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Explanation of Markings.—Courses numbered from 10 to 19 are for freshmen, and if taken by juniors or seniors are allowed only two-thirds their regular amount of credit. Those numbered in the 20's are sophomore courses, and when taken as required courses by seniors are allowed only two-thirds credit. Those in the 30's are junior courses, and those in the 40's are junior and senior. Those in the 50's are for graduates and seniors only. Those in the 60's for graduates only. Courses in the Brite College of the Bible beyond the 60's are for those who are taking the B. D. degree after having taken the required bachelor degree.

A student may not, as a rule, enroll for a course higher than his rank.

At least 30 semester hours of the 120 for graduation must be in the 30's, 40's and 50's.

The value of the course is indicated by the number; if less than 100, it is a six semester-hour course (*a* and *b* combined); if 100 to 200, it is three semester hours; if more than 200, the hundred digit indicates the value, *i. e.*, 412 is a four semester hour course.

A course subdivided into *a* and *b* may, for special reasons, be credited for one semester without the other; but it is expected to be taken as a year's unit.

All courses numbered below 100 and not divided into *a* and *b*, must be taken for the full session of six semester hours in order to obtain any credit.

Each course runs for the entire session of two semesters unless definitely stated otherwise.

The letters following the names of the courses indicate the days of the week, and the figures the hour of recitation. Each class period is one hour in length.

DEPARTMENT OF BIBLE

Professors Clinton Lockhart, W. C. Morro

Associate Professor William V. Roosa

Required for any Bachelor's degree, 6 s. h., three of which must be advanced (numbered in the 30's or 40's or 50's). Usually 120 will be taken by Sophomores as a foundation.

Other advanced courses will be found under the Brite College of the Bible section of this catalog; also the standard undergraduate curriculum for ministerial students.

Requirements for a Major in Bible:

Major—24 semester hours in Bible.

Minor—18 semester hours in economics, Greek, history, public speaking, philosophy, psychology, religious education, sociology, or 24 s. h. in English.

120. SURVEY OF BIBLE HISTORY 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00; T. T. S. 10:00. Fall. Mr. Roosa.
M. W. F. 8:00; T. T. S. 10:00. Spring. Mr. Roosa.
Evening College. Fall. Mr. Billington.

This course surveys the main outlines of the history of the Hebrews, in relation to the neighbor nations, to give a setting to the great ideas of the Old Testament. Then it surveys the life of Christ and Acts enough to give a background for an understanding of the teachings in their historical setting.

122. OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 12:00 Fall. Mr. B.
Primarily for ministerial students, but open to others who wish intensive study.
 A basic, thorough course in the history of the Hebrews and environs.
123. NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 12:00 Spring. Mr. B.
Primarily for ministerial students, but open to others who wish intensive study.
 A basic, historical study of the life of Christ and the Apostolic age.
130. TEACHINGS OF JESUS 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 8:00. Fall. Mr. B.
Evening College Spring. Mr. Billing
Open to juniors and seniors only.
138. CURRENT TENDENCIES IN RELIGION 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 8:00. Spring. Mr. B.
Open to juniors and seniors.
 This may count as a part of the required Bible. In this time of changes are being proposed in Religion as in economics, politics, etc. This course is an effort to state these proposed changes and to evaluate them. The materials for the course will be drawn from current writing in the natural sciences, social sciences, fiction, drama, poetry, biography, etc., and interpreted from the Christian point of view.
143. LITERATURE OF THE OLD TESTAMENT 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 12:00 Fall. Mr. Lock
Open to seniors only. Offered also in summer.
 Brief survey of the kinds of literature in the Old Testament compared with other ancient literature. Close study of many Psalms, and Minor Prophets, and the Book of Job.
144. TEACHINGS OF THE PROPHETS 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 12:00 Spring. Mr. B.
 A study of the later Old Testament prophets in the light of the historical setting of their day and of the social problems of the present day. Primarily for the general college student.
Note: Other courses in Bible are described in the section of the catalog devoted to the Brite College of the Bible. They are designed for those who major in Bible.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY AND GEOLOGY

Professors W. M. Winton, Head of the Department, Gayle Scott.

Assistant Professor Willis G. Hewatt.

Instructors Mrs. W. M. Winton and John Forsyth.

BIOLOGY

Requirements for a Major in Biology:

Major—30 semester hours in biology.

Minor—18 semester hours in chemistry, geology, or mathematics.

Prescribed—French or German as the foreign language, Biology

Geology 18, Physics 11, Chemistry 11, Mathematics 13.

11. GENERAL BIOLOGY 6 semester hours.
T. Th. 8:00 and Laboratory T. or Th. 1:00 to 4:00. Session.
This course is prerequisite to any other in biology.
 The class is divided into sections, based on the ability of the students in the different groups. This is a general course dealing with the life principles and illustrated by both plant and animal material. During the last few weeks of the year supervised field work is carried out on the local flora and fauna.
12. GENERAL BIOLOGY 6 semester hours.
 a. Spring. 8:00 W. F. and 1:00 F.
 b. Fall. 8:00 W. F. and 1:00 F.
 The equivalent of Biology 11, above, but with appropriate changes in the laboratory assignments to suit the different succession of seasons.
- 22a. PHYSIOLOGY (PHYSICAL EDUCATION 22a) 3 semester hours.
T. Th. S. 9:00. Fall.
Prerequisite: Biology 11.
- 22b. HYGIENE AND SANITATION (PHYSICAL EDUCATION 22b) 3 semester hours.
T. Th. S. 9:00. Spring.
Prerequisite: Biology 11.
Required on a major in physical education.
27. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY 6 semester hours.
T. 11:00 and M. W. 1:00 to 4:00. Session.
- 32a. BACTERIOLOGY 3 semester hours.
W. F. 9:00 and F. 1:00 to 4:00. Fall.
- b. PROTOZOOLOGY 3 semester hours.
W. F. 9:00 and F. 1:00 to 4:00. Spring.
34. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY 6 semester hours.
T. Th. 10:00 and M. 1:00 to 4:00. Session.
- 35a. HISTOLOGY 3 semester hours.
 b. EMBRYOLOGY 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-1938.
- 36a. ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY AND ANATOMY 3 semester hours.
W. F. 11:00, Tu. 1:00 to 4:00. Fall.
Designed for majors in physical education. The anatomical part of the course gives special attention to osteology and myology.
- b. GENETICS AND EUGENICS 3 semester hours.
W. F. 11:00, Tu. 1:00 to 4:00. Spring.
*Lectures, readings and experimental work with *Drosophila* and other favorable material.*
141. THE TEACHING OF ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY 3 semester hours.
 Members of this class serve one day each week as extra demonstrators in Biology 11 and share in the department conferences.
Required of all majors in biology.
50. ASSIGNED PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY 6 semester hours.
For seniors only. Fifty clock hours of laboratory and field work are required for each semester hour of credit.
58. GENERAL SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (EDUCATION 58) 6 semester hours.
An evening class for teachers. (See description of the course under Education 58.)

GEOLOGY

*Requirements for a Major in Geology:**Major*—30 semester hours in geology.*Minor*—18 semester hours in biology or chemistry.*Prescribed*—Mathematics 13; Physics 11, Chemistry 11.

18. GENERAL GEOLOGY 6 semester hrs
W. F. 8:00 and M. or W. 1:00 to 4:00. Session.
This is a prerequisite to any other course in geology.
 An introductory course dealing briefly with the more important aspects of physical and historical geology. A cultural rather than a professional course.
29. PALEONTOLOGY 6 semester hrs
T. Th. 11:00 and Th. 1:00 to 4:00. Session.
30. FIELD AND STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY 6 semester hrs
M. W. F. 9:00. Session.
Offered in 1937-1938 and alternate years.
- 31a. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY OF THE NON-METALS 3 semester hrs
 b. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY OF THE METALLIC MINERALS 3 semester hrs
M. W. F. 9:00.
Offered in 1938-1939 and alternate years.
- 35a. MICROPALAEONTOLOGY 3 semester hrs
This course must be preceded by Geology 29 and must be preceded accompanied by Biology 34.
142. GENERAL GEOLOGY REVIEW Session. 3 semester hrs
Not creditable as Education, otherwise like Biology 141, q. v.
- 44a. PETROLOGY OF SEDIMENTARY ROCKS 3 semester hrs
 b. CRETACEOUS GEOLOGY 3 semester hrs
Hours to be arranged.
52. ASSIGNED PROBLEMS IN GEOLOGY 6 semester hrs
Fifty clock hours of field and laboratory are required for each semester hour of credit. The assignments will vary with the needs and demands of the classes. Previous studies include micropaleontology, minerals and field problems.
155. GEOLOGICAL DRAFTING AND PROJECTION 3 semester hrs
Hours to be arranged.
60. ADVANCED ASSIGNMENTS IN GEOLOGY
 These are clock hour assignments of designated field and laboratory problems, limited to graduates.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

*Professor Alvord L. Boeck, Head of Department.**Assistant Professor J. R. Maceo.**Instructors Alma Louise Bailey, L. T. Miller, Jr.**Lecturer Major John B. Hawley.**Student Assistants William P. Colquitt, Charles Zlatkovich.**Requirements for the B. S. in Commerce Degree:**Major*—Business Administration, 24 semester hours, including course*Minor*—Economics, 18 semester hours, including Economics 21 and 22.*Prescribed*—Social Science 12 or 13, Government 126 and 128, Mathematics 12.

ACCOUNTING

22. ACCOUNTING THEORY AND PRACTICE 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Session. Mr. Maceo and Mr. Miller.
Required of all Business Administration students. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.
 This course does not require a knowledge of bookkeeping. How to keep a set of books, prepare statements of profit and loss and balance sheets; problems of partnerships, corporations, depreciation, etc.
31. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 11:00. Session. Mr. Maceo.
Prerequisite: Commerce 22.
 Covering profits, analysis of statements, advanced work in partnerships and corporations, agencies and branches, statements of affairs, realization and liquidation statements, statement of application of funds, estate accounting, depreciation, good will, reserves, funds, consolidations, mergers, foreign exchange and insurance.
136. FEDERAL TAX PROCEDURE 3 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College only.
Thursday 7:00-9:30 P. M. Fall. Mr. Boeck.
Prerequisite: Commerce 22 and junior standing.
 A review of the latest revenue act, discussing the tax on individuals, corporations; deductions allowed; computation of taxes, rates, earned income, exempt income, etc. Principal emphasis is upon the income tax, with some consideration of estate, gift, social security and other taxes.
143. COST ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00 Fall. Mr. Maceo.
Prerequisite or concurrent: Commerce 31.
 Classification of costs, process cost accounting, specific order costs, use of cost records, interest on investment, relative values, estimating cost systems, establishment of standard costs, and uniform methods.
144. AUDITING THEORY AND PRACTICE 3 semester hours.
W. W. F. 8:00 Spring. Mr. Maceo.
Prerequisite or concurrent: Commerce 31.
 Preliminary arrangements, general procedure, the original records, asset accounts, liability accounts, operating accounts, the report, types of audits. Students are given every possible opportunity to do practical work and install systems.
50. C. P. A. REVIEW 6 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College only.
M. W. F. 7-9 P. M. Fall. Mr. Maceo.
 A review course covering the various fields of accounting and business law; prepares the student for more intensive work in accounting principles if he wishes to advance in professional accounting or commercial accounting.
51. C. P. A. COACHING 6 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College only.
M. W. F. 7-9 P. M. Spring. Mr. Maceo.
 A seminar course for students who intend to prepare for C. P. A. examinations. The course is concluded in time for the May examinations. Consists mainly of solutions of advanced problems, with personal instruction in the principles of case analysis of each problem.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

127. BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT 3 semester hours
Offered in Summer 1937. Mr. Bos
 A general introduction to the principles and problems of business organization and management; careful consideration of the policies and problems of management with reference to the various departments of a business enterprise.
128. BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE AND LETTER WRITING 3 semester hours
 M. W. F. 8:00. Spring. Mr. Bos
Prerequisite: English 11.
 Practice in the use of correct and forceful English in writing business letters, reports; special attention to sales letters, adjustments, collection letters, inquiries, orders, responses, follow-ups, introductions, applications, recommendations and routine business.
130. METHODS OF TEACHING COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS 3 semester hours
 T. T. S. 8:00. Fall. Mr. Bos
 Methods and types of instruction in teaching commercial subjects in the high school; includes practice teaching; satisfies the requirements for a "special certificate" to teach commercial subjects. (One hour a week must be used for observation.)
132. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING 3 semester hours
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
Prerequisite or concurrent: Economics 21 and junior standing.
 A survey of the field of marketing manufactured goods and agricultural products. The marketing functions, distribution of farm products, work of middle men, assembly of raw materials, activities of the wholesale middle men in the market, direct selling, and the various forms of retailing are considered.
133. CREDITS AND COLLECTIONS 3 semester hours
 M. W. F. 8:00 Fall. Mr. Bos
Prerequisite or concurrent: Economics 21 and junior standing.
 A consideration of the place of credit in the marketing structure. The economic basis of credit extension, the relation of credit to selling, methods of collecting and using credit information, credit bureaus, use of trade acceptances, commercial paper, and collection letters are investigated.
134. PRINCIPLES OF SALESMANSHIP 3 semester hours
Offered in Summer, 1937. Mr. Bos
 A general course covering methods of approach and demonstration, meeting objections, inducing decision, closing the sale, building a clientele; including personality, motives, desires, interest, argument; special emphasis on the sales talk and practical selling.
135. ADVERTISING PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES 3 semester hours
Offered in Evening College only. Mr. Johns
 Monday 7-9:30 P. M. Fall.
 An intensive and practical study of all the steps in the preparation and mechanics of advertising, including copy writing, visual layouts, art work, advertising typography, engraving, and printing processes. Instruction by visual lecture, class discussion, case studies of current advertising, and supervised laboratory work.

137. INVESTMENTS 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer, 1938.
Prerequisite or concurrent: Economics 21.
 A course in the principles of investments, covering the following topics: the demand and supply of investment funds, classes of stocks and bonds, the element of risk, fluctuations in security prices, the financial page, investment policies, comparative analysis of different types of securities.
39. BUSINESS LAW 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Session. Mr. Boeck.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
 A consideration of contracts, agency, partnerships, corporations, negotiable instruments, bankruptcy, sales, personal relations, bailments; Texas statutes affecting these subjects.
145. PUBLIC UTILITIES 3 semester hours.
Offered in 1938-39 and alternate years.
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 A course discussing the origin and development of public utilities, franchises, capitalization, accounting methods, regulation, valuation, depreciation, rate-structures, financial stability, investment possibilities, public relations, and current utility problems.
146. INSURANCE 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer, 1938.
 A comprehensive course in the economics, principles, and practice of life insurance. Some attention will be given to other phases of insurance such as marine, property, tornado, casualty, etc.
147. BANK ADMINISTRATION AND BANK CREDIT 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Boeck.
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 A study of the internal organization of a bank, credit ratios, function and operation of trust departments, relation of bank credit to price levels, accounting methods in banks, etc.
148. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION 3 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College only.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
 A general survey of the organization and functions of the personnel department; covers methods of selection and placement, health and safety, training and education of employees, job and labor analysis and research, rewards, administrative correlation, and joint relations.
149. STATISTICS 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. Fall. Mr. Boeck.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 12 or equivalent and junior standing.
 An introduction to statistical methods, with their application to the problems of economics and business.
150. SEMINAR IN COMMERCE 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Fall and Spring. Mr. Boeck.
 A senior seminar in commerce. *Enrollment in this course is limited to seniors and graduates with the approval of the head of the department.*

SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

There is a rapidly growing demand for stenographers, private secretaries, executive assistants, and office managers with university training. To provide for this group, and also for the needs of stenographic teaching, essential courses in secretarial science are integrated with fundamental elective commerce courses.

10. **TYPEWRITING** No credit
Mrs. Bell
11:00 T. T. S. Session.
A course in typewriting, the first half of which is devoted to the technique of machine operations with emphasis on accuracy, rhythm, and continuity of movement. The second semester is devoted to speed dictation and the typing of letters and business forms.
Laboratory fee, \$10.00 per semester.
12. **SHORTHAND** No credit
Mrs. Bell
M. T. W. T. F. S. 9:00. Session.
An introductory course in Gregg shorthand, emphasizing principles with dictation and speed studies throughout the course.
Laboratory fee, \$3.00 per semester.
- 30a. **BEGINNING SHORTHAND (Gregg Method)** 3 semester hours
Mrs. Bell
M. T. W. T. F. S. 9:00. Fall.
An intensive introductory course in Gregg shorthand. Principles emphasized, but dictation is given from the beginning. The reading approach is followed.
Laboratory fee, \$3.00 per semester.
- 30b. **BEGINNING SHORTHAND (Continuation of 30a.)** 3 semester hours
Mrs. Bell
M. T. W. T. F. S. 9:00. Spring.
Prerequisite: Ability to write 60 to 75 words per minute.
The Manual and Part I of the Speed Studies are completed. Reading and dictation each class meeting.
Laboratory fee, \$3.00 per semester.
- 32a. **SECRETARIAL SCIENCE** 3 semester hours
Mrs. Bell
T. T. S. 12:00. Fall.
Prerequisite: Course 30ab or its equivalent, ability to write 100 words a minute in Gregg shorthand. This course includes extensive dictation with emphasis on transcription. Emphasis is also placed on spelling, punctuation, hyphenation, vocabulary, and office ethics.
Laboratory fee, \$3.00 per semester.
- 32b. **SECRETARIAL SCIENCE (Continuation of 32a)** 3 semester hours
Mrs. Bell
T. T. S. 12:00. Spring.
Prerequisite: Course 32a or its equivalent, ability to write 150 words per minute.
A course designed for advanced students in the secretarial field. Covers speed dictation, transcription, vocabulary drills, and office ethics.
Laboratory fee, \$3.00 per semester.
131. **OFFICE METHODS AND PROCEDURE** 3 semester hours
Mrs. Bell
M. W. F. 11:00. Spring.
This course considers practical business problems and methods in office procedure as they effect the work of the stenographer. Postal regulations, information, legal terms and forms, bank procedure, transportation, interviewing callers, reporting conferences, keeping business calendars, source of materials on business subjects, filing and office appliances are among the topics discussed. Some time is devoted to advanced dictation at the rate of 150 to 250 words per minute. All types of office equipment and their use will be studied.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professors J. L. Whitman, Head of Department, and F. W. Hogan

Requirements for a Major in Chemistry:

Major—30 sem. hrs. in chemistry, regularly including 11, 25, 34, 45, 141.

A major in chemistry is given with the B. A. degree only.

Minor—18 sem. hrs. in biology, geology, mathematics or physics.

Prescribed—Mathematics 13 and 22, Physics 11; and French or German, preferably the latter, as the foreign language.

Note.—When chemistry is offered as a first minor, it will include 21 or 25 and 34. Enrollment in any advanced course is conditioned on a grade of C or better in the preceding course. Chemistry 11 is prerequisite to all other courses in the department.

11. GENERAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 8 semester hours.
Lectures M. W. F. 11:00. Mr. Whitman.
Laboratory M. or W. 1:30-4:30.
 An introduction to the study of the fundamental principles of the science of chemistry through a comparative study of a limited number of elements and their compounds. The laboratory work in the spring semester will be devoted to the study of qualitative analysis.
- 21a. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS *Fall.* 3 semester hours.
Lecture Th. 11:00. Laboratory T. and F. 1:30-4:30. Mr. Hogan.
 Training in the methods, technique and theory of quantitative chemistry.
- 21b. ELEMENTARY PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY *Spring.* 3 semester hours.
Lectures M. and W. 9:00. Laboratory T. or Th. 1:30-4:30. Mr. Whitman.
 An elementary study of the more important physico-chemical laws as applied to solutions, with special reference to the requirements of pre-medical students.
121. QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS 1 semester hour.
Laboratory M. or W. Spring. Mr. Whitman.
 Consists of the laboratory work of the second semester of Chemistry 11, and is open to those students only who have not had qualitative analysis as a part of their freshman chemistry.
- 25a. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS *Fall.* 3 semester hours.
Lecture Th. 11:00. Laboratory T. and F. 1:30-4:30. Mr. Hogan.
 Theory and practice of gravimetric and volumetric analysis. For chemistry majors, but others may enter by special permission from the instructor.
- 25b. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS *Spring.* 3 semester hours.
Hours as in Chem. 25a. Mr. Hogan.
 Continuation of Chemistry 25a.
34. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 6 semester hours.
Lectures T. S. 11:00. Laboratory W. 1:30-5:30. Mr. Hogan.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 21a, 21b, or 25.
 A study of the fundamental types of the organic compounds, their nomenclature, classification, reactions, and applications.
141. TEACHING OF ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY 3 semester hours.
Open to juniors and seniors only. Mr. Whitman.
 Members of this class are given charge of one laboratory section per week in Chemistry 11. Under certain conditions this course may be counted for credit in the Department of Education.

45. **PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY** 8 semester hours
T. T. S. 9:00. Laboratory F. 1:30-4:30.
Prerequisites: Chemistry 21 or 25, and Physics 11.
 A theoretical study and explanation of a number of the more important physical phenomena as applied to the field of chemistry. Some of the newer theories and recent developments in chemistry will be discussed. A knowledge of elementary calculus is desirable.
- 51a. **QUALITATIVE ORGANIC ANALYSIS** 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 34.
 One conference and two laboratory periods per week. An elementary course in qualitative organic analysis, intended to introduce the student to the methods employed in the identification of organic compounds.
- 51b. **ORGANIC SYNTHESIS** 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 34.
 One conference and two laboratory periods per week. Methods and technique of organic synthesis, in which several of the more important syntheses will be studied.
151. **INDUSTRIAL ANALYSIS**
Credit and hours to be arranged.
 Theory and practice of the analysis of several industrial products including gas, oil, coal, water, etc.
53. **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY**
Credit and hours to be arranged.
 Advanced work in analytical, organic, or physical chemistry to be determined by the preparation and individual interests of the student.
154. **COLLOIDS** 2 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Spring.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 45.
 An introduction to the properties of colloidal systems, with chemical, industrial and medical applications.
160. **PHASE RULE** 3 semester hours
Mr. Whitman
60. **RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY** 6 semester hours

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Professor Alpheus R. Marshall, Head of Department

Assistant Professor J. R. Maceo

Instructor L. T. Miller, Jr.

Undergraduate Assistants Val Peacock, Richard Poll

Requirements for a Major in Economics:

Major—24 semester hours in economics, including Economics 21, excluding Social Science 12 and any other economics course of higher than sophomore rank.

Minor—18 semester hours in commerce, government, history, psychology or sociology.

Prescribed—Social Science 12 or 13.

Recommended—French or German as the foreign language for students wishing to pursue graduate study later.

12. DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION: SOCIAL SCIENCE ORIENTATION 6 sem. hrs.
(For hours see department of history)
13. DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION, SOCIAL SCIENCE 6 semester hours.
(For hours see department of history)
Same as Social Science 12, given in Spring semester as a double course.
114. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall. Mr. Miller.
Open to freshmen as elective.
This course does not count as major or minor work in economics.
A study dealing with the geographic factors and geographic principles necessary to the understanding of the relationships existing between man and his environment; a study of the relation of physical and economic conditions to the production, and trade in selected important agricultural, forest, mineral, and manufactured products of the world.
115. ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Spring. Mr. Miller.
Open to freshmen as elective.
This course does not count as major or minor work in economics.
A study of the continent of North America by regions, based on the outstanding features of the physical environment. A detailed analysis of the agricultural, mineral, lumber, fishery, and other economic resources. The emphasis is placed upon the resources of the United States, the various geographical sections being intensively studied.
21. GENERAL ECONOMICS 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. Session. Mr. Marshall and Staff.
Not open to freshmen. Open to sophomores.
Required of all economics, business administration, pre-law and journalism students.
This course is a prerequisite to all other economics courses except Economics 114, 115, 133, 136 and 148.
An introductory course to acquaint the student with the fundamental principles which underlie economic relations and activities. The object will be to guide the student into clear and accurate thinking on the leading characteristics of the present economic system, and to open the field for advanced study.
123. RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIES 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer, 1937. Mr. Marshall.
An attempt to correlate human geography with economic life. A descriptive and functional analysis of the availability of agricultural and industrial resources to the world's economy.
130. PUBLIC FINANCE 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall. Mr. Marshall.
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
A study of public expenditure, financial administration, taxation, and public debts (domestic and foreign), together with a consideration of the incidence of the various types of taxation and the critical analysis of the systems that exist in the country.
181. PRINCIPLES OF TRANSPORTATION 3 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
Prerequisite: Economics 21, or adequate experience in the transportation field.
The development of transportation agencies in the United States. The causes, growth and results of government regulation. An elementary discussion of rate-making, classifications, rates, and service.

132. BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS AND COMBINATIONS 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 8:00. Spring. Mr. Mason
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 A study of the various kinds of business organizations in this country. Special emphasis is given to the causes of this growth, the forms, legal status and relations to business efficiency of these combinations and the social problems arising out of their formation. (Formerly *The Problems.*)
133. INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND RELATED PROBLEMS 3 semester hours
Offered in summer, 1937. Mr. Marshall
Prerequisite: Economics 21, or twelve semester hours in the other social sciences sufficient to furnish an adequate background.
 A general survey of the principles governing the exchange of goods between countries; a description of how exchange is effected; a study of the various problems arising from the economic relations of countries with special emphasis on the period since the World War.
134. MONEY AND BANKING 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00. Fall. Mr. Marshall
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 A general survey of the modern financial system, including the principles and history of money, monetary standards; the principle and function of banks and bank credit, commercial banks, investment banks, trust companies, the Federal Reserve System, and a brief study of the commercial banking system of other countries. Relation of business man and banker.
135. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 8:00. Fall. Mr. Porter
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 Survey of national development from colonial times to the present in agriculture, industry, commerce, transportation, labor, and finance. An economic interpretation of the major events in our history. Survey of our resources and of the means for their conservation. Effects of World War on American economic institutions.
136. LABOR PROBLEMS 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. Spring. Mr. Marshall
This course is open to juniors and seniors who have not had Economics 21. It may, by permission, be accredited as sociology.
 An attempt to analyze the causes of industrial unrest and other labor problems, and to understand the reactions of various groups to these conditions. Special emphasis given to the American Labor Movement, its objects, tactics, and accomplishments.
137. MODERN ECONOMIC REFORM 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. Fall. Mr. Marshall
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 A critical analysis of the proposed major reforms of the existing economic organization of society. Course begins with the rise of Capitalism, considers contemporary social movements, and ends with an analysis of the present Russian experiment and the American proposals for a planned economy.
138. CORPORATION FINANCE 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 10:00. Spring. Mr. Marshall
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 Development of corporate form of business; its advantages and disadvantages.

tages; legal position of the corporation; promotion; sources of capital; internal financial management; receivership and reorganization; stock classifications; rights of stockholders; trend in stock distribution.

139. **MOTOR TRANSPORTATION** 3 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
Prerequisite: Economics 21, or adequate experience in the transportation field.
 Principles of motor transportation. Competition or co-operation with the railroads and street cars; its relation to terminals, ports, and market centers; its rates and rate-making; its relation to highway and street construction, and maintenance; public regulation; jurisdiction of Interstate Commerce Commission.
- 40ab. **RAILROAD RATE STRUCTURES** 6 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College only.
Prerequisite: Economics 21 and 131, or adequate experience in the transportation field.
 A course in railroad freight rates and freight classification. Practice in the use of freight tariffs and the consolidated freight classification. A study of Interstate Commerce Commission regulations governing rates and classification and of the regulations of the Railroad Commission of Texas.
141. **PROBLEMS IN TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT** 3 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College only.
Prerequisite: Economics 40ab and Economics 21, or adequate experience in the transportation field.
 Advanced study of railroad freight rates. A study of the diversion and demurrage rules with practical examples. Some time is devoted to the questions of rates and their divisions, water rates and their influence on rail rates.
- 42ab. **PROBLEMS IN TRANSPORTATION** 6 semester hours.
Offered in Evening College only.
Prerequisite: Economics 21 and 131, or adequate experience in the transportation field.
 A consideration of some of the outstanding current problems in transportation such as regulation of security issues, consolidation, the labor problem, the conflict of federal and state jurisdiction, and competition of water, rail and highway transport. Other problems studied will be those which are of particular interest to the members of the class.
143. **EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT** 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 Foundations of our modern economic life as they were laid through the changes in the economic organization of Europe brought about by the Crusades, the geographic discoveries, the inventions, and the rise of the money economy. Special emphasis upon the growth and development of Continental European commerce and industry.
147. **THE ECONOMIC CYCLE** 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
Prerequisite: Economics 21.
 Elements in modern economic organization which generate alternation of prosperity and depression; historical sketch of crises and depression; measurements and forecasting of general conditions; possibility of controlling cyclical movements; proper adjustments of business management

- to the cycle. Studies of current business situations and trends, and current international economic events.
148. **THE ECONOMICS OF CONSUMPTION** 3 semester hrs.
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Marshall
Prerequisite: Economics 21, Sociology 124, or an equivalent course in history or government. May be accredited as sociology.
 A practical course designed to make the student consumer-conscious, develop a sales-resistance against low-grade and useless goods, and emphasize the importance of technique in order to secure the maximum return for one's money; an explanation of the economic progress and interpretation of the actions of man in the role of prestige and other psychological factors unconsciously affecting the accumulation and consumption of wealth.
50. **AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIC PRINCIPLES AND PROBLEMS** 6 semester hrs.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
Prerequisite: 12 sem. hrs. in economics.
 Economic problems of a commercialized agriculture; relation of agriculture to general welfare; problems of production, land utilization, farm management, agricultural relief, and the development of co-operative marketing. Farm prices and standards of living. Relationship of industry and agriculture. Present trends and problems in Texas agriculture.
151. **HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT** 3 semester hrs.
T. T. S. 11:00. Fall. Mr. Marshall
Prerequisite: 12 sem. hrs. in economics.
 A study of the development of economic thinking from the time of the mercantilist, with special emphasis upon the important schools of economic thought.
152. **VALUE AND DISTRIBUTION** 3 semester hrs.
T. T. S. 11:00. Spring. Mr. Marshall
Prerequisite: 15 sem hrs. in economics.
 Advanced study of the principles of demand and supply, including a study of the functions of the different agents of production; of wages, interest, rent, and profits, and of the means for promotion of welfare.
60. **THESIS SEMINAR** 6 semester hrs.
Students writing a thesis in the Economics Department must do a research type thesis. Conferences must be had at least once each week with the professor directing the thesis.
161. **CURRENT ECONOMIC PROBLEMS** 3 semester hrs.
Hours by appointment. Fall. Mr. Marshall
Graduates only.
 A specialized study of not less than four of the chief economic problems of the day from the viewpoint of the best authorities. The particular topics selected will relate to subjects in which the individual student is most interested.
162. **CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC THOUGHT** 3 semester hrs.
Hours by appointment. Spring. Mr. Marshall
Graduates only.
 An examination of recent economic doctrines which have been advanced as practical solutions to present-day problems.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Professors Rebecca W. Smith, Head of the Department, and
Merrel D. Clubb

Associate Professor Mabel Major

Assistant Professors Artemisia Bryson, Lorraine Sherley

Instructor Robert C. Perry

Graduate Scholar Genevieve Papineau

Requirements for Candidates Majoring in English:

Major—English 11, 24, and English electives to total 30 hours, of which at least six hours must be courses in the 40's and 50's (exclusive of English 146).

Minor—18 semester hours in one of the following: a foreign language, history, philosophy, public speaking, sociology, economics, government.

Prescribed Courses—*Philosophy 34, History 21.* Students who intend to pursue graduate work should have two years in French or German.

Graduate Study—Courses numbered in the fifties are open only to seniors and graduate students. Under special conditions graduate credit may be given for courses numbered in the forties.

Requirements for Minors in English:

Any student presenting English as a first minor will take English 11, 24, and electives to total 24 semester hours. All minors who expect to be recommended by the Department to teach English should take English 139 or English 146.

11. RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION

6 semester hours.

Fall.

11a. M. W. F. 9:00, 6 sections.

T. T. S. 8:00, 1 section.

T. T. S. 11:00, 3 sections.

11b. M. W. F. 11:00, 1 section.

T. T. S. 10:00, 1 section.

Spring.

11a. T. T. S. 10:00, 1 section.

M. W. F. 11:00, 1 section.

11b. M. W. F. 9:00, 6 sections.

T. T. S. 8:00, 1 section.

T. T. S. 11:00, 3 sections.

Evening College.

11a. Regular section. M. 7-9:30.

11b. M. 7-9:30.

11a. Bus. Eng Section. T. 7-9:30.

11b. T. 7-9:30.

24. ENGLISH PROSE AND POETRY

6 semester hours.

*Prerequisite to all advanced courses in English.**Fall.*

24a. M. W. F. 8:00, 1 section.

M. W. F. 11:00, 1 section.

T. T. S. 9:00, 2 sections.

T. T. S. 10:00, 2 sections.

T. T. S. 11:00, 1 section.

24b. M. W. F. 8:00, 1 section.

Spring.

24a. M. W. F. 8:00, 1 section.

24b. M. W. F. 8:00, 1 section.

M. W. F. 11:00, 1 section.

T. T. S. 9:00, 2 sections.

T. T. S. 10:00, 2 sections.

T. T. S. 11:00, 1 section.

Evening College.

24a. T. 7-9:30

24b. T. 7-9:30.

130. CONTEMPORARY BRITISH LITERATURE

3 semester hours.

Not offered in 1937-'38.

The more important writers of poetry, fiction, essay, and drama since 1890.

132. ADVANCED COMPOSITION 3 semester hour
T. T. S. 11:00. Spring. Miss Sheri
 The technique and practice of writing shorter forms of prose. (Formerly 148.)
133. RECENT DRAMA 3 semester hour
Evening College. Thursday, 7-9:30 P. M. Fall. Mr. Clark
 A brief survey of modern drama from Ibsen to O'Neill.
134. THE LITERATURE OF THE SOUTHWEST 3 semester hour
Evening College. Thursday, 7-9:30 P. M. Spring. Miss May
 A study of the chief trends and writers of the region, with emphasis on original investigation.
- 35a. SHAKESPEARE, 1589-1600 3 semester hour
M. W. F. 9:00 Fall. Miss May
 A study of the comedies and histories against the background of the sixteenth century England.
- 35b. SHAKESPEARE, 1600-1612 3 semester hour
M. W. F. 9:00 Spring. Miss May
 An intensive study of *Hamlet*, *Lear*, and *Othello*, with a less detailed examination of other tragedies and of the romances.
- 36a. AMERICAN LITERATURE, 1607-1860 3 semester hour
T. T. S. 9:00 Fall. Miss Smith
 A survey of the tendencies and chief writers of the Colonial, Early National, and Romantic Periods.
- 36b. AMERICAN LITERATURE, 1860-1900 3 semester hour
T. T. S. 9:00 Spring. Miss Smith
 The tendencies and chief writers, with emphasis upon the decline of Romanticism and the growth of the Realistic Movement.
138. CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN LITERATURE 3 semester hour
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 Current trends and chief writers in American literature since 1900.
139. ENGLISH GRAMMAR 3 semester hour
M. W. F. 12:00. Spring. Miss May
 An intensive study of modern English inflection and syntax. A special course is planned primarily for students who plan to teach or who are under certain conditions it may count in the Department of Education.
143. NINETEENTH CENTURY PROSE 3 semester hour
M. W. F. 12:00. Spring. Mr. Clark
 A study of the work of Carlyle, Arnold, Ruskin, and the other more significant English prose writers of the period, with reference to the social background of nineteenth century England.
- 45a. THE NOVEL IN ENGLISH TO 1832 3 semester hour
T. T. S. 12:00. Fall. Miss Smith
 The beginnings of the novel as a type emphasizing the chief novelists to the death of Scott.
- 45b. THE NOVEL IN ENGLISH, 1832 TO THE PRESENT 3 semester hour
T. T. S. 12:00. Spring. Miss Smith
 The major British and American novelists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

146. THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 12:00 *Fall.* *Miss Major.*
 A study of the high school English course of study and of the methods of presenting literature and composition in the high school class. Under certain conditions this course may be counted in the Department of Education.
- 47a. TENNYSON AND THE MINOR VICTORIAN POETS 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 An intensive study of Tennyson with an extensive reading of the minor Victorian poets.
- 47b. BROWNING 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 An intensive study of Browning.
48. INTERRELATION OF THE ARTS 6 semester hours.
M. F. 11:00. *Session.* *Mr. Clubb.*
 General aesthetics, with special emphasis on the interrelation of music, drama, poetry, painting, sculpture, and architecture. The third weekly meeting, at a time to be arranged, will be devoted to the direct presentation of examples of the various arts through records, readings, and prints.
 Credit will be granted for each semester taken separately only upon permission of the instructor secured at the time of registration.
- 49a. THE ENGLISH ROMANTIC MOVEMENT BEFORE 1815 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. *Fall.* *Miss Major.*
 A study of the early romantics and Burns, Scott, Wordsworth, and Coleridge.
- 49b. THE ENGLISH ROMANTIC MOVEMENT AFTER 1815 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. *Spring.* *Miss Major.*
 A study of the late romantics with emphasis on Byron, Shelly and Keats.
50. ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1500 6 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 Old English literature in translation; Middle English, partly in the original and partly modernized.
- 51a. STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE: THE CHIEF ROMANTIC POETS 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. *Fall.* *Miss Smith.*
 An intensive investigation of the work of Poe, Emerson, and Whitman.
- 51b. STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE: THE REALISTIC MOVEMENT 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. *Spring.* *Miss Smith.*
 The study will center upon Howells, Henry James, and Mark Twain.
- 53a. MILTON 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. *Spring.* *Mr. Clubb.*
 A study of Milton both as a poet and as a leader of seventeenth century English thought.
- 53b. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY STUDIES 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
- 54a. CHAUCER 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. *Fall.* *Mr. Clubb.*
- 54b. SPENSER 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT

Professor John Lord, Head of the Department

*Requirements for a Major in Government:**Major*—24 semester hours in government beyond Social Science 12 or 1*Minor*—18 semester hours in commerce, economics, history, journalism or sociology; English 24 semester hours.*Required*—6 semester hours of history.*Urged*: French or German as the foreign language for students wishing to pursue graduate courses later.

12. SOCIAL SCIENCE ORIENTATION: DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION 6 semester hours

*Session.**(For hours see department of history.)*

Orientation course in the social sciences and history. Required of freshmen. Listed also in history, economics, and sociology.

13. DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION, SOCIAL SCIENCE ORIENTATION 6 semester hours

(For hours see department of history.) Spring.

This is a double section covering the entire course and carrying 6 semester hours credit.

126. COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. *Fall.* Mr. L.

Open to sophomores and juniors. Required of all pre-law students and government majors and minors. A comparative study of the organization and processes of government in England, France, Germany, Italy, Russia and Switzerland.

128. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. *Spring.* Mr. L.

Open to sophomores and juniors. Required of all pre-law students and government majors and minors. This course will meet the state requirement in government for teachers' certificate; it includes the first part of Government 120. A study of American national, state, and local governments. The organization and functions of government will be stressed. The latter part of the course will include a brief study of the constitution of Texas.

133. AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES 3 semester hours
Not offered in 1937-'38.

Open to juniors and seniors, graduates by permission only. The relation of parties to government, with special attention to party organization, problems, and morality in the United States.

136. INTRODUCTION TO LAW 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00. *Fall.* Mr. L.

Open to juniors and seniors. Required of all pre-law students. A study of basic legal concepts, followed by a consideration of the origin and development of law, kinds of law, and the means of its development.

137. CURRENT PROBLEMS IN CITIZENSHIP 3 semester hours
Summer, 1937.

Prerequisite: Government 128. Open to juniors and seniors; graduates by special permission.

Major political and social problems in citizenship will be studied. Special attention will be given to the privileges and obligations of the citizen as a member of the community.

140. AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Lord.
Prerequisite: Government 128. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.
 An advanced course in American constitutional law. Class reports and discussion of legal cases.
141. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Lord.
Prerequisite: Government 128.
 Following a brief study of administrative law in the United States, the course will consider the relation of administration in national, state, and local government. Special attention will be given to administrative organization and procedure.
142. INTERNATIONAL LAW 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-1938.
For seniors and graduates.
 The foundation principles and problems of international law. Extensive study of legal cases.
143. INTERNATIONAL GOVERNMENT 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. Fall.
 A study of international organization and machinery. Considerable time will be given to international administration.
154. MODERN EUROPEAN POLITICAL THOUGHT 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall. Mr. Lord.
Open to seniors and graduates, juniors by permission.
 Following a brief consideration of the modern background of political thought, the course will study in detail present day political philosophies of the state, with special reference to Italy, Germany, Russia, England, and the United States.
155. AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Spring.
Open to seniors and graduates, juniors by permission.
 A study of the growth of American political thought from the colonial period to the present.
60. THESIS SEMINAR 6 semester hours.
 A thesis is required of candidates for the Master's degree in the department of government.
161. SEMINAR IN STATE GOVERNMENT 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Fall. Mr. Lord.
 Primarily for graduate students. Seniors by permission of the department.
162. SEMINAR IN MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. Lord.
 Primarily for graduate students. Seniors by permission of the department.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK

Professor W. C. Morro, Head of the Department

22. ELEMENTARY NEW TESTAMENT GREEK 6 semester hours
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
36. NEW TESTAMENT GREEK 6 semester hours
T. T. S. 8:00. Session. Mr. Morro
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
40. CLASSICAL GREEK 6 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Session. Mr. Lockie
51. GREEK EXEGESIS 6 semester hours
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
For full description see Brite College of the Bible section of this catalog.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor William J. Hammond, Head of Department

Professor C. A. True

Assistant Professor Mrs. Mirth W. Sherer

Graduate Scholar J. O. Tolar

Major—24 semester hours beyond social science or freshman history. A major must include six semester hours of American history above sophomore rank, and six semester hours of English history or of European history exclusive of Social Science 12 or 13.

Minor—18 semester hours in government, economics, sociology, philosophy or English (24 semester hours).

Prescribed—Government. 6 semester hours.

Requirements for Minors in History:

18 hours beyond Social Science 12 or freshman history; six semester hours of any American history and six of English, or other European history. Six semester hours must be numbered in the 30's or above. Three hours of government, economics, anthropology, sociology, or history of religion may be substituted for three hours of history provided the course is above the sophomore rank.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

In courses 14ab, 21ab and 25ab, students may be admitted to the b part without having had the a part, but the a part must be completed before credit is given. In Social Science 12 the first half is prerequisite to the second half. However, those who have taken a but failed it may continue the course in the spring.

12. DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION, SOCIAL SCIENCE 6 semester hours
 ORIENTATION
Required of all freshmen. Session.
M. W. F. 9:00. 2 sections Mr. Hammond and Mrs. Sherer
M. W. F. 11:00 (limited to 35). Mrs. Sherer
T. T. S. 9:00. Mr. Hammond
T. T. S. 11:00. Mr. F.
M. W. F. 12:00.
13. DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION, SOCIAL SCIENCE 6 semester hours
 ORIENTATION
M. W. F. 12:00 and T. T. S. 9:00. Spring. Mrs. Sherer
Same as Social Science 12, given in Spring semester as a double course.

14. HISTORY OF ENGLAND 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 11:00. Session. Mr. True.
For freshmen only. Required of two-year pre-legal students. Open to B. B. A. students as an elective.
 A survey of English history from early time to the present. Emphasis upon the constitutional development.
21. ENGLAND AND GREATER BRITAIN 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00. Session. Mr. Tolar.
Required of all pre-legal students and English majors. History majors and minors must take this course or six hours of other European history.
25. HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS 6 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38. Mr. Hammond.
 A general survey of the history of the Western Hemisphere from the discovery to the present time. The planting of European civilization in the Western Hemisphere, the growth of the colonies of the different nations, colonial systems, the international contest for the continents, wars of independence in the Americas, and the development of the American nations.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Prerequisite for all upper division courses—Six semester hours of lower division courses or an equivalent in the Social Sciences.

32. HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. Session. Mr. Hammond.
 A desirable course for majors and minors in history, especially those planning to teach. A detailed study of the political, social and economic development of the United States.
133. GRAECO-ROMAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00. Fall. Mr. True.
 A contrast of culture and civilization in the ancient Mediterranean world. Special emphasis on the universal culture pattern which was established.
134. HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00. Spring. Mr. Hammond.
 Prehistory of the Western Hemisphere; the native races; and a study of contact with Western Civilization.
139. DEVELOPMENT OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38. Mr. Hammond.
 An account of the older overseas empire and its break-up; rise of the new empire after 1783; the rise, federation, and development of the self-governing dominions; and the crown colony system; British India, and British control in Africa and the Pacific.
141. CONTEMPORARY CIVILIZATION 3 semester hours.
Summer Session Only. Mr. Hammond.
For juniors, seniors and teachers who have had college history. A detailed study of events and developments since the World War; treaties, conventions, international organizations and conferences.
42. HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE AGES 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Session. Mr. True.
Advised as a background for church history and other courses based on medieval study.

- A history of Europe from the decline of Rome through the reform period. Special attention given to the development of social, economic and political institutions and the culture of this period.
143. REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD IN EUROPE (Formerly 55a) 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall. Mr. Hammond
Critical study of the conditions, events, and results of the French Revolution and the Napoleonic Period, extending to about 1870.
144. EUROPE SINCE 1870 (Formerly 55b) 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 10:00. Spring. Mr. Hammond
A study of the political, social, and economic development of Europe from 1870 to the present, with special attention to the background of the World War and its aftermath.
145. HISTORY OF MEXICO (Formerly 46a) 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. Fall. Mr. Hammond
Survey of the political and economic development of Mexico. A study of Mexican national problems and relations with the states of the United States and South America.
146. HISTORY OF TEXAS AND THE SOUTHWEST (Formerly 46b) 3 semester hours
Not offered in 1937-'38. Mr. Hammond
Only students making B average in all of their work are permitted to enroll in this class. This is a reading course with no lectures.
Exploration and settlement of that part of the United States formerly claimed by Spain. Contrasts of Spanish and Anglo-American civilizations; special emphasis on the settlement of Texas.
149. HISTORY OF THE SOUTH 3 semester hours
Not offered in 1937-'38. Mr. Hammond
A study of the political, economic, social and cultural contribution of the South to the nation.
- 53ab. LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY 6 semester hours
Not offered in 1937-'38. Session. Mr. Hammond
53a and 53b may be taken separately for credit.
A general survey, with special emphasis on colonial institutions and inter-American relationships during the republican era.
156. HISTORY OF THE FOREIGN RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. Spring. Mr. Hammond
A critical study of the foreign relations of the United States from 1800 to the present. Reports and papers.
158. EXPANSION OF THE UNITED STATES 3 semester hours
Summer session only.
For seniors and graduates. Juniors by permission.
A history of the expansion and an interpretation of expansionist policies from 1800 to the present.
159. SENIOR SEMINAR IN METHOD AND READING Credit to be arranged
Not offered in 1937-'38. Mr. Hammond and staff
Required of all majors in history; others in related fields admitted by permission of the history staff.
Conferences on special readings, directed research, study in meetings with selected lecturers. Comprehensive examinations will be given over the course.

GRADUATE DIVISION

As a condition of enrollment in a graduate course the student must submit to the instructor in charge of the course satisfactory evidence of preparation for the work proposed: adequate preparation consists normally of the completion of at least 12 units of upper division work basic to the subject of the course, irrespective of the department in which such basic work has been completed. Admission of undergraduates to graduate courses is limited to seniors who have an average grade of at least B (honor students) in the basic courses. All undergraduates must have the signed permission of the instructor before registering for any graduate course.

Note:—A limited number of upper division courses may be accepted for graduate credit by special arrangement with the instructor in charge.

60. THESIS SEMINAR 6 semester hours.
Students writing a thesis in the history department must do a research type thesis. Conferences must be had at least once each month with the professor directing thesis.
161. SEMINAR IN EUROPEAN HISTORY 2 semester hours.
Evening College. Thursday 7:00 Spring. Mr. True assisted by staff.
 Selected studies in modern European history.
166. SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY 2 semester hours.
Graduates only. Hour to be arranged. Fall. Mr. Hammond.
 Selected studies in the history of Trans-Mississippi.

DEPARTMENT OF HOME ECONOMICS

Professor Bonne M. Enlow, Head of Department
Student Assistant

Requirements for Candidates Majoring in Home Economics, leading to a B. S. Degree in Home Economics.

Major—General Home Economics, 36 semester hours, not including 111 and 112.

Minor—Biology 11, 22, 32a (15 semester hours), and Chemistry 11 (8 semester hours).

Recommended—For the social science requirement elect from the following courses: Economics 21, 148; Sociology 124, 137.

Those who plan to apply for any type of teacher's certificate, including the Smith-Hughes certificate, should consult the head of the department for advice as to specific courses to meet the requirements for certification. A permanent certificate in home economics requires the degree, including Government 128, Home Economics 138, and 21 semester hours in education.

112. FOODS: INTRODUCTORY COURSE 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 12:00. F. 1:00-4:00. Fall.
Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory a week. This course is planned for students who do not present entrance credit in foods.
Consists of a general study of the types, source, classification, and nutritive value of foods with cookery process and food combinations for meal preparation stressed.

111. CLOTHING: INTRODUCTORY COURSE 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 12:00, M. 1:00-5:00. Spring.
*This course is planned for students who do not present entrance ex-
 in clothing.*
 Consists of a study of fundamentals in garment construction with a
 sideration of selection, care, and hygiene of clothing.
- 13a. CLOTHING: PATTERN MAKING AND DESIGN 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00, F. 1:00-4:00 Fall.
- 13b. CLOTHING: SELECTION AND CONSTRUCTION 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00, F. 1:00-4:00 Spring.
114. FOODS: GENERAL COURSE IN COOKING AND SERVING 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 11:00, Th. 12:00-3:00. Spring.
 Includes marketing for, planning and serving simple, attractive,
 well balanced meals. Offered as an elective course for students
 are not majoring in home economics.
22. FOODS: CHEMISTRY AND COOKERY 6 semester hr
M. W. F. 8:00, M. 1:00-4:00. Session.
 Offers a scientific explanation of the familiar processes of cookery
 food preparation.
121. TEXTILES 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 11.
 A study of the textile fibers, cloth construction, finishing, adulteration
 and the identification of textile fabrics.
123. CLOTHING: ECONOMICS AND APPRECIATION 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 An appreciation of good design in dress; clothing problems from
 consumer's point of view; clothing budgets; clothing and textile
 nomics; and care and hygiene of clothing.
124. FOUNDATION OF NUTRITION 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 9:00. Spring.
 The essentials of an adequate diet, the food needs of persons of differ-
 ages, and the nutritive values of common food materials, with spe-
 regard to the relation of such knowledge to health.
29. INTERIOR DECORATION 6 semester hr
See Art Department for description.
134. DIETETICS: DIET IN HEALTH AND DISEASE 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 11:00, Tu. 1:00-4:00. Fall.
 Diet in health modified to meet certain abnormal conditions.
133. DESIGN 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 11:00; Th. 1:00-4:00 Fall.
 The art elements (line, color, mass) their principles are studied with
 aim to create appreciation of good design through exercises and
 cations to problems of everyday life.
136. FOODS: ADVANCED PREPARATION AND SERVING 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 11:00, W. 12:00-3:00. Spring.
 A correlation of nutrition, economics, and cookery in providing adeq-
 diets to various types of family groups. Formal and informal ser-
 with special types of entertaining at different income levels are
 sidered.

135. COSTUME DESIGN 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
- 37a. HOME MANAGEMENT: FAMILY RELATIONS 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall.
- 37b. HOME MANAGEMENT: ECONOMICS OF THE HOUSEHOLD 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Spring.
 Five phases of home management are considered: economic, industrial, sociological, educational, and recreational.
138. HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Spring.
Three lecture hours.
Open only to juniors and seniors.
 The place of home economics in the whole program of education; the organization and administration of the home economics curriculum for various school levels; instructional planning; interpretation of opportunities; and the development of an open-minded, growing teacher are some of the discussions included in this course.
146. FOODS: EXPERIMENTAL COOKERY 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Fall.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
 The aim of this course is to develop independence of thought and procedure in cookery by experimental methods.
47. CLOTHING: ADVANCED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION 6 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
 Emphasis is placed on creative designing of costumes with their decorative features. Problems suggested: Suits, coats, formal and informal gowns and evening wraps. Designing is done by modeling in cloth on dress forms and by developing from a master pattern.

HOME ECONOMICS LABORATORY FEES

Food Courses 112, 114, 136, 146.....	\$15.00
Food Courses 22, per semester.....	15.00
Dietetics 134, Clothing 111.....	10.00
Clothing 13, 47, per semester.....	10.00
Textiles 121, Design 133, 135.....	5.00

DEPARTMENT OF JOURNALISM

Professor J. Willard Ridings, Head of the Department

Requirements for a Major in Journalism:

Major—24 semester hours in Journalism.

Minor—18 semester hours in economics, government, history, or sociology; 24 semester hours in English.

Prescribed—Economics 21; Government 126 and 128; History 32.

Note—A knowledge of the use of the typewriter is essential in all journalistic work, and is required.

123. NEWS WRITING 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00. Fall.
Prerequisite: English 11.
 Fundamentals of news writing, news values, and news presentation.

124. COPY READING 3 semester hr
M. F. 8:00 Spring.
Laboratory Th. 1:00.
Prerequisite: Journalism 123.
 Principles of style, news editing, and headline writing.
- 33ab. REPORTING 6 semester hr
12:00 M.; 1:00-4:00 W.
Daily reporting hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: Journalism 123 and 124.
 Practical work in reporting and copy reading. The class is organized a newspaper editorial staff, with the instructor as the editor in the One hour daily is devoted to reporting, three hours each week to reading, and one hour each week to conference. Reporting hours to be arranged by consultation with the instructor.
131. JOURNALISTIC WRITING. 3 semester hr
Evening College. Fall; Repeated in Spring.
 A course designed to give individual attention to the student. Opportunity is given for study and practice in various forms of journalistic writing. *No credit toward a major in journalism.*
135. ADVERTISING PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE 3 semester hr
Evening College. Fall. Mr. John
 An intensive and practical study of all the steps in the preparation and mechanics of advertising, including copy writing, visual layouts, art work, advertising, typography, engraving, and printing processes. Instruction by visual lecture, class discussion, case studies of current advertising, and supervised laboratory work.
136. HISTORY OF JOURNALISM 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 8:00. Spring.
 A study of the development of the newspaper. This course is open as an elective to juniors and seniors in all departments.
137. MODERN ADVERTISING PROCEDURE 3 semester hr
Evening College. Spring. Mr. John
Prerequisite: Journalism 135.
 A continuation of Journalism 135, covering the science and strategy of advertising; includes the following: modern advertising procedure, marketing research, the psychology of selling, incentives to attention, interest, establishing associations, the complete advertising plan, periodical media, mass media, broadcast advertising, direct advertising, merchandising and dealer helps, packages, the trend in modern advertising.
138. COMPARATIVE JOURNALISM 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 A comparative study of the journalism of the world. This course is open as an elective to juniors and seniors in any department.
40. EDITORIAL AND LAW OF THE PRESS 6 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00. Session.
 The writing of editorials and study of editorial problems. Reading of current opinion. Study of newspaper law.
 Open as an elective to juniors and seniors in any department.

142. FEATURE WRITING 3 semester hours.
T. T. 8:00. Fall.
One hour laboratory in Spring.
(No credit until both semesters' work is completed. For purposes of computing the number of hours carried, this course is listed as two hours in the Fall and one hour in the Spring.)
 Principles and practice in the field on newspaper feature articles.
144. NEWSPAPER PROBLEMS 3 semester hours.
Research Course. Spring or Fall.
Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of department head.
 An intensive study of some problem in the journalistic field in which the student is most interested. An extensive written report on the study is required.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

Professor Josiah Combs, Head of the Department
Assistant Professor Mrs. A. B. Bryson

Prerequisite: Two units of high school Latin.

10. EARLY READING COURSE 6 semester hours.
Prerequisite: Two units of high school Latin.
- *20. A SURVEY OF LATIN PROSE LITERATURE 6 semester hours.
30. PLINY AND THE ROMAN POETS 6 semester hours.
131. TERENCE AND APULEIUS 3 semester hours.
132. ADVANCED COMPOSITION 3 semester hours.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor C. R. Sherer, Head of the Department
Instructors Elizabeth Shelburne, H. J. Jones

Requirements for a Major in Mathematics:

Major—B. A. degree 24 semester hours.

Courses 129, 130 are not included. At least 12 semester hours must be of junior or higher rank.

Minor—18 semester hours in chemistry or physics.

The department may recommend others.

Prescribed—Physics 11, French or German as the foreign language; Math 130 for teachers. Substitutes must be approved by the department.

The amount of mathematics required for any degree will be found stated under the "Requirements for Graduation."

Those who wish college mathematics should register for mathematics 12ab or 13ab in their freshman year. This is especially true of those who choose mathematics or a science for a major, or mathematics for a minor, since mathematics 13ab is a prerequisite for all advance courses in mathematics.

Special guidance will be given to honors candidates in mathematics; topics of interest will be studied; and results will be presented by each candidate before the Mathematics Club.

**For the present only Latin 20 is offered.*

- 12ab. FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS (social science, pre-law, business administration students) 6 semester hours

M. W. F. 8:00, two sections. Session.

T. T. S. 10:00, two sections. Session.

M. W. F. 12:00 12b, one section. Fall

M. W. F. 9:00 12a, one section Spring.

Prerequisite: Two units high school mathematics

This course is designed to meet the needs of students in social science, business administration, pre-law, and education. It is a study of essential principles of algebra and trigonometry, and their application in insurance, statistics, and graphical methods. Mathematics of finance (formerly known as Math. 117) will be incorporated in this course. It is not a prerequisite for advanced courses in mathematics.

- 13ab. FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS (science and mathematics students) 8 semester hours

M. W. F. 11:00, one section. Session.

T. T. S. 11:00, two sections. Session.

Laboratory, M. Tu. Th. 1:30-3:30.

T. T. S. 8:00, 13a, one section. Spring

Laboratory, W. 1:30-3:30.

Prerequisite: Two units h. s. mathematics (three units preferred)

This course is designed to meet the needs of students in science and mathematics. It is a combination of college algebra, trigonometry, analytical geometry, and elementary calculus. Graphics (formerly known as Math. 125) will be incorporated in this course. It is a prerequisite for all advanced courses in mathematics.

- 14ab. FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS 6 semester hours

Offered in the summer session only.

Prerequisite: Same as mathematics 13ab.

This course is the same as mathematics 13 with the laboratory portion omitted.

- 14x. FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS (LABORATORY) 2 semester hours

M. Tu. 1:30-3:30.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 14.

This course and mathematics 14ab make the equivalent of mathematics 13ab.

- 22ab. CALCULUS 6 semester hours

T. T. S. 8:00.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 13ab or special permission.

Required of all those majoring in mathematics, physics, or chemistry.
The course includes the fundamental theory of the differential and integral calculus and its application to the natural sciences. Sufficient analytical geometry is given to enable the student to understand differential calculus.

129. DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY 3 semester hours

Offered if sufficient demand.

Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of mathematics with B average or permission.

130. THE TEACHINGS OF SECONDARY MATHEMATICS 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Mr. Sherer.
Offered if sufficient demand.
Prerequisite: 12 semester hours of mathematics.
 For those who expect to teach in the high school. Observations will be made in the schools of Fort Worth. A paper on some phase of the subject will be required.
131. ADVANCED ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Fall. Miss Shelburne.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 22ab or by permission.
 A detailed resume of the conic sections, the general equation of second degree, locus problems in plane analytical geometry. The fundamental concepts of solid analytical geometry and an introduction to differential geometry.
132. ADVANCED ALGEBRA AND DETERMINANTS 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Sherer.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 22ab or by permission.
 Selected topics in the theory of equations and in the general theory of determinants and matrices. A general study of infinite series with special emphasis upon tests for convergence or divergence.
133. COLLEGE GEOMETRY 3 semester hours.
Offered in the summer session only. Mr. Sherer.
Prerequisite: 12 hr. math. or secondary teaching experience.
 This course is a study of intuitive and demonstrative geometry similar to that in secondary schools but beginning where high school geometry ends. It should provide a valuable background for efficient teaching in high school.
140. ADVANCED CALCULUS 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Fall. Mr. Sherer.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 22ab and senior rank.
 A detailed study of integral calculus and its application in the physical sciences.
141. ELEMENTARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. Sherer.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 140.
 A study of elementary ordinary differential equations.
144. INFINITE SERIES 3 semester hours.
Offered if sufficient demand. Spring.
146. THEORY OF EQUATIONS 3 semester hours.
Offered if sufficient demand. Fall.
Open to seniors only.
50. SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS 1-6 semester hours.
Credits and hours to be arranged. Mr. Sherer.
 Individual conferences and seminar discussion.
 Credit will depend upon the nature of the study and the amount of work done.
151. ELLIPTIC INTEGRALS 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Fall.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
152. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.

153. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
157. HIGHER ALGEBRA 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Josiah Combs, Head of the Department

Associate Professor Eula Lee Carter

Instructors Perry Sandifer, Nettie Jo Cummings, J. J. Hinrichs

FRENCH

Requirements for the Major in French:

Major—24 semester hours, exclusive of French 11.

Minor—18 semester hours of Spanish, German, Latin, or English Courses 11 and 21, or their equivalents are prerequisites to all courses.

No credit is given for only one semester of French 11, 21, German 21, or of Spanish 11, 21. Both semesters of any one of these courses must be finished during the collegiate year, or in the summer school.

11. FIRST YEAR 6 semester hr
M. W. F. 8:00. Session.
M. W. F. 11:00, 2 sections.
M. W. F. 12:00.
 The elements of grammar, with special emphasis on pronunciation and easy conversation. Reading of a simple text.
21. SECOND YEAR 6 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00. Session.
T. T. S. 12:00.
 Review of grammar, composition; reading of a number of stories and plays in class and outside, and conversation.
31. THE NINETEENTH CENTURY NOVEL 6 semester hr
M. W. F. 12:00.
 An introduction to the origins of the novel in France; a study of movements in fiction from Romanticism to the twentieth century, including Hugo, Balzac, Dumas *pere*, Flaubert, Zola, Anatole France, and others.
132. ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 11:00 Fall.
Mr. Co
Recommended for students who expect to teach French.
133. THE DRAMA SINCE ROMANTICISM 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 The various types of the drama through the nineteenth century; Romanticism, and origins of contemporary French drama.
136. THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 A study of the various *genres* of this century, with special emphasis on Montesquieu, Voltaire, Rousseau, and the Encyclopedists.
41. SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE 6 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 A general survey of the history of French literature. The Middle Ages, the Renaissance, Classicism, the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, and contemporary literature. *Required of all students majoring in French.*

151. THE CLASSIC SCHOOL 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 11:00 *Spring.* *Mr. Combs.*
 (a) Formation of the classic tragedy: Corneille, and the influence of
 Descartes and Pascal.
 (b) Racine, Moliere and the criticism of Boileau.
51. THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. *Mr. Combs.*
 The origins of the movement in France, and foreign influences; its
 immediate precursors, and subsequent triumph. Growth of the novel,
 drama and lyric poetry during this period. Rousseau, Saint-Pierre,
 Chateaubriand, de Stael, Lamartine, Hugo, Vigny, Musset, Dumas *pere*
 and others.
52. HISTORY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE 6 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 The course will include some reading from the *Chanson de Roland.*

GERMAN

Requirements for the Major in German:

Major—24 semester hours, exclusive of German 11.

Minor—18 semester hours of French, Latin, Spanish, or English.

11. FIRST YEAR 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00 *Session.* *Mr. Hinrichs.*
 The elements of grammar, with special stress on pronunciation, and
 easy conversation. Reading of a simple text or two.
21. SECOND YEAR 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. *Session.* *Mr. Hinrichs.*
 Review of grammar, composition. Reading of a number of stories and
 plays. A text or two in scientific German.
131. THE AGE OF GOETHE AND SCHILLER 3 semester hours.
Offered upon request.
Prerequisite: 21 or its equivalent.
132. THE POETRY OF THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT 3 semester hours.
Offered upon request.
Prerequisite: 21 or its equivalent.
 German poetry between 1800 and 1850, including Tieck, Novalis, Arndt,
 Koerner, Uhland, Eichendorff, Heine, and others.

SPANISH

Requirements for the Major in Spanish:

Major—24 semester hours, exclusive of Spanish 11.

Minor—18 semester hours of French, German, Latin, or English.

Courses 11 and 21 or their equivalents are prerequisite to all other
 courses. See French for credits in 11 and 21.

11. FIRST YEAR 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00. *Session.* *Staff.*
T. T. S. 11:00.
 The elements of grammar, with special emphasis on pronunciation and
 easy conversation. Reading of a simple text.

21. **SECOND YEAR** 6 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00; M. W. F. 11:00; T. T. S. 12:00. Session
 Review of grammar, composition; reading of a number of stories and plays in class and outside, and conversation.
32. **THE NINETEENTH CENTURY NOVEL** 6 semester hr
T. T. S. 10:00. Session. Miss Carter
 The novel of the nineteenth century, including such novelists as Galdos, Valdez, Valera, Ibanez, Alarcon, Pereda, Bazan, and others.
133. **ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION** 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 9:00. Fall. Miss Carter
134. **THE TEACHING OF MODERN LANGUAGES** 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 A pre-education course in methods of teaching Spanish. Observation and practice teaching required.
135. **SPANISH CIVILIZATION (Formerly 144)** 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 9:00. Spring. Miss Carter
 The course is offered to acquaint the student with the contribution of Spain to literature, art, thought, and culture in general. Most of the reading will be from Spanish texts.
41. **SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE** 6 semester hr
T. T. S. 11:00. Session. Miss Carter
Prerequisite: Two years of Spanish (11 excepted).
 Required of all students majoring in Spanish. A survey of the history of Spanish literature from the earliest times to the present. Reading of extracts.
52. **MODERN NON-DRAMATIC LITERATURE** 6 semester hr
Hours to be arranged. Offered upon request. Miss Carter and Mr. Carter

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

Professor E. W. McDiarmid, Head of the Department

Assistant Professor Hazel L. Tucker.

Prescribed for all degrees, Psychology 121, or Philosophy 123.

Requirements for a Major in Philosophy:

Major—24 semester hours in philosophy, including 6 in psychology.

Minor—18 semester hours in psychology, English (24), history, and modern languages or education.

Requirements for a Major in Psychology:

Major—24 semester hours in psychology, including 6 in philosophy.

Minor—18 semester hours in biology, philosophy, religious education, sociology, modern languages, or education.

PHILOSOPHY

122. **LOGIC** 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mr. McDiarmid
 An elementary study of deductive and inductive reasoning.
123. **ETHICS** 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall, repeated in Spring. Mr. McDiarmid
 A study of the development of morality in the life of the race by means of essays, discussions, lectures, and readings. Three main problems reviewed: (1) the history of ideals of conduct; (2) the criteria and the application of morality according to the classic systems; (3) the application of acceptable standards to present day problems.

125. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 11:00. Fall. Mr. McDiarmid.
 A study of the problems of philosophy, with the various solutions proposed. The aim is to train the student in philosophical investigation and to encourage vigorous thinking.
139. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. Spring. Mr. McDiarmid.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
 A survey of the fundamental ideas and concepts of religion in the light of modern philosophical and scientific thought. The course attempts to weigh the claims of religion and to measure the values thereof.
34. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 11:00. Session. Mr. McDiarmid.
 This course presents the fundamental aspects of philosophical thought from Thales down to the present. Representative selection from its chief philosophers are read and discussed. These readings are supplemented by lectures and class assignments for more general reading. A survey course in the history of thought.
50. ADVANCED PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES 6 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
Prerequisite: Philosophy 3 sem. hrs.
Open to seniors and graduates only.
 Extended selections from the writings of Plato and Aristotle (first semester). Kant and German philosophy (second semester).
51. SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 2:00. Session. Mr. McDiarmid.
 A study of American philosophy from its earliest appearances to be followed by a more detailed study of Royce, James and Dewey. The philosophy of Bergson will also be reviewed.
- PSYCHOLOGY
121. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 semester hours.
Fall. Spring. Mrs. Tucker.
M. W. F. 8:00. M. W. F. 8:00.
T. T. S. 11:00. M. W. F. 11:00.
M. W. F. 11:00.
Evening College 1937.
128. APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. Spring. Mrs. Tucker.
Prerequisite: Psychology 121.
 Deals with the applications of psychology to education, medicine, industry, advertising, and salesmanship, and their mental laws. A further orientation course following 121.
132. ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. Fall. Mrs. Tucker.
Prerequisite: Psychology 121.
 A more detailed study of the senses and the intellectual activities. Recommended for majors and minors in psychology.
135. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Fall. Mrs. Tucker.
Prerequisite: Psychology 121.
 A study of social groups and the psychological principles underlying their maintenance.

136. **PSYCHOLOGY OF THE ABNORMAL** 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mrs. Tuck
Prerequisite: Psychology 121.
 A critical survey of the more important facts of mental derangement. Of practical value to students intending to enter any of the many types of social work.
137. **MENTAL HYGIENE** 3 semester hours
Evening College 1938. Spring Mrs. Tuck
Also offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
Prerequisite: Psychology 121, and junior standing, and consent of instructor.
Not open to students who have had psychology 136 or sociology 131.
 A study of the causes, methods of treatment and cure of mental disturbances common among college students.
141. **HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY** 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 9:00. Spring. Mrs. Tuck
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
Open to juniors and seniors.
 A brief survey of psychology from Plato to the present time. Special attention given to the antecedents of modern schools.
143. **TECHNIC OF MENTAL TESTING** 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. R. A. Swain
 Practice in giving, scoring, and statistically treating mental tests of several types. About half the semester is laboratory work. Especially recommended for majors in psychology.
152. **PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION** 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00. Fall. Mr. McDermott
Open to seniors and graduates only.

REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

Thomas Prouse, Head of the Department

Requirements in Physical Education, both men and women:

Physical education is required of every freshman and sophomore; optional with juniors and seniors; but two years' credit in physical education will be required for graduation, in any case.

For each semester in which the physical education requirement is fulfilled or omitted, one semester hour of college credit will be subtracted from the permanent record of the student, as a penalty, but in any case two years' credit will be required for graduation. (In practice, each 15 semester hours earned, will be considered a semester.) In effect, this will add to the semester hours required for graduation, and these added hours will be considered in calculating the grade points.

A. FIRST YEAR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

All freshmen unable to show proficiency in swimming are required to take swimming for one semester and should register for one of the swimming classes below.

Team Sports: Tag football, speedball, basket ball, track, baseball, and swimming will constitute the activity program for the first year classes.

M. W. F. 11:00, Team Sports, Gym Team Sports.

M. W. F. 2:00, Elementary Swimming, fall.

T. T. S. 9:00, Elementary Swimming, fall; Team Sports, spring.

T. T. S. 11:00, Team Sports, session.

B. SECOND YEAR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

All sophomores may select the activity in which they are most interested from the courses listed below.

M. W. F. 12:00, Tennis, Volleyball, fall; Volleyball, Golf, spring.

M. W. F. 2:00, Advanced Swimming and Life Saving, spring.

T. T. S. 10:00, Boxing, Handball, session.

T. T. S. 11:00, Team Sports, session.

Grades in physical education will be based upon attitude, knowledge, and skill tests in the sports taught.

C. A modified program of activities will be provided for all who are not able to take the regular class work. Hours will be arranged.**D. INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS**

The purpose of this branch of the physical education department is to encourage the men of the student body to participate in organized athletic sports and in wholesome, active recreation. A wide variety of sports is offered.

One semester credit is given in physical education for 200 "participation points" in intramural athletics. Full information in regard to the intramural program is given in the Handbook of Intramural Activities.

REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

Helen Walker Murphy, Head of the Department.

M. W. F. 9:00, Volley ball, basket ball, baseball, soccer.

M. W. F. 11:00, Laboratory for P. E. 11a and 11b.

M. W. F. 12:00, Sports.

T. T. S. 9:00, Dancing, tap and character.

T. T. S. 10:00, Tennis.

T. T. S. 11:00, Tennis.

T. T. S. 12:00, Advanced dancing.

T. T. 2:00, Swimming.

T. T. 3:00, Advanced swimming.

A modified program of activities will be provided for all who are not able to take the regular class work. Hours will be arranged.

Women's Athletic Association takes the place of the intramural program. A wide variety of activities are sponsored by this organization to give all women of the University an opportunity not only to participate in tournaments but to learn certain sports they desire. Letters are awarded for 100 hours of "participation points."

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Newton Gaines, Head of the Department.

Earl A. Nichols, Graduate Assistant in Physics

Student Assistants

Requirements for a Major in physics:

Major—30 semester hours in physics, including Physics 140.

Minor—18 semester hours in mathematics, chemistry, or geology.

Prescribed—Mathematics 14 hours, chemistry 8 hours, and German or French as the foreign language; German preferred. A major in physics is given with B. A. degree only.

11. GENERAL PHYSICS 8 semester hr
 T. T. S. 10:00. Session. Laboratory T. or W. 1:00-4:00
Prerequisite: Three years of high school mathematics, or high school physics, or freshman mathematics.
 Mechanics, heat, sound, light, electricity, radio, and atomic physics.
14. GENERAL PHYSICS 6 semester hr
Offered in the summer session only.
Prerequisite: Same as for Physics 11.
 This course is the same as Physics 11 but is shortened in form, being no sets of problems to work. Physics 14 together with Physics 14x, which is offered during the fall semester make the equivalent of Physics 11.
 Laboratory fee \$12.00.
- 14x. GENERAL PHYSICS 2 semester hr
Offered during the fall semester. Conferences when needed. No laboratory work.
 This course and Physics 14 make the equivalent of Physics 11.
120. THE PHYSICAL THEORY OF MUSIC 3 semester hr
 T. T. 11:00. Fall. Laboratory W. 1:00-4:00
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; no previous physics necessary.
 Use is made of such modern equipment as cathode-ray oscilloscope, Hammond electric organ, and crystal microphone to find physical explanation of resonance, beats, harmonics, dissonant and consonant intervals, the diatonic and tempered scales, the characteristic qualities of musical instruments including the human voice, and reverberation in auditoriums and its control.
121. PHOTOGRAPHY 3 semester hr
 T. T. 9:00. Spring. Laboratory hours to suit student
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and 6 hours of any laboratory work; no previous physics necessary.
 Theory and technique of photography both as an art and as a scientific and commercial tool; fine cameras of several different types are available to the student. Also, if the student is interested in scientific photography, there are made available for his use the telescope, spectrophotograph, microscope, and the x-ray.
22. PHYSICAL OPTICS 6 semester hr
 M. W. 11:00. Session. Laboratory hours to suit student
Prerequisite: Physics 11 and freshman mathematics.
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
 Wave motion, Huygen's principle, refraction, dispersion, interference, diffraction, polarized light, electromagnetic theory, spectra, and quantum theory.
31. ELECTRICITY 6 semester hr
 Session. Laboratory hours to suit student
Prerequisite: Physics 11 and Freshman mathematics
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
 Electric and magnetic theory via simple calculus and the method of complex operators; practical applications of electricity in chemistry, geology, and engineering.

140. THE TEACHING OF ELEMENTARY PHYSICS 3 semester hours.
Session.
Prerequisite: Three physics courses, one of which may be taken concurrently.
 Members of this class serve one day each week as extra demonstrators in Physics 11 and share in departmental conferences and seminars.
42. THEORETICAL PHYSICS 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Session. No laboratory work.
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
Prerequisite: Physics 11 and calculus.
 A survey course—the methods of analytic and vector mechanics and of statistical, quantum, and relativistic mechanics are applied where appropriate to the analysis of selected, analogous phenomena in all fields of pure physics.
50. ASSIGNED PROBLEMS IN PHYSICS 1 to 6 semester hours.
Fifty clock hours of laboratory work are required for each semester hour of credit.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

Professor Lew D. Fallis, Head of the Department.

Instructor Katherine Moore.

Requirements for a Major in Public Speaking:

*Major—24 semester hours in public speaking, including courses 24, 34, 44, or 127 and 128.**

Minor—24 semester hours in English.

Recommended: The following courses from the English department: 35 Elizabethan Drama; 48 Interrelation of the Arts. From the School of Fine Arts: 30, Art Appreciation.

23. PRACTICAL PUBLIC SPEAKING 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00; M. W. F. 8:00. Session. Miss Moore
 This course is for those who wish to master the practical elements of public speech for practical use in professional careers, or ordinary use in business. One period a week is devoted to drill.
24. FUNDAMENTALS OF EXPRESSION 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. For majors and minors in speech. Session. Mr. Fallis.
 This course is designed to lay broadly and deeply the foundations of the most thorough training in the art and science of public speech, and is for those who expect to become artists and teachers. One period a week is devoted to drilling individuals in small squads of four or five.
125. VOCAL AND PANTOMIME TRAINING 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Miss Moore.
 The study of the principles of training as applied to tone and action. Exercises to establish the fundamental coordination of the mind, body, and voice.
127. DRAMATIC PRODUCTION: PRINCIPLES OF PLAY PRODUCTION 3 sem. hrs.
M. W. F. 12:00 Fall. Miss Moore.

*Public Speaking 47 may be substituted for 44 when 127 and 128 are taken.

128. **DRAMATIC PRODUCTION** 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 12:00
Continuation of 127. Spring.
 This course gives the student an opportunity to cast and direct plays.
Miss Moore
130. **THE TEACHING OF PUBLIC SPEECH** 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00 Spring.
Prerequisite: 6 semester hours credit in public speaking.
 This course is required for a state certificate to teach public speaking in the public schools.
Mr. Porter
131. **THE LITERARY AND VOCAL INTERPRETATION OF THE BIBLE** 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. Fall.
Mr. Porter
132. **ADVANCED VOCAL EXPRESSION** 3 semester hours
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
 Bible reading, hymn reading and sermon delivery will be included.
 hour in class and another in groups.
34. **ADVANCED VOCAL EXPRESSION** 6 semester hours
M. W. F. 8:00. Session.
Prerequisite: Public Speaking 24 with B grade.
 Study of imagination and the principles of interpretation as applied to vocal expression. This follows public speaking 24 for those who are specializing in expression.
Mr. Porter
44. **PUBLIC READING, PLATFORM ART** 6 semester hours
T. T. S. 8:00.
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
Two class hours and one-half hour private lesson each week.
 This course is designed to give the most advanced type of work to those who wish to master thoroughly the art of expression.
 Extra tuition: Those paying full literary tuition will pay \$25.00 per semester extra for this course; those not carrying full literary tuition will pay \$50.00 per semester extra for this course.
47. **DRAMATIC THINKING AND INTERPRETATION: SHAKESPEARE** 6 semester hours
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
 A number of Shakespeare's plays are studied as dramatic literature. The imagination and creative instincts of the student are stimulated by their natural expression in the co-ordination of words, tones, and actions in their relation to situation, dialogue, and character.
150. **PRIVATE LESSONS**
 For advanced students who desire special training. The tuition charged is on the basis of \$6.00 an hour for regular students. Those not carrying regular courses will pay at the rate of \$8.00 per hour.
126. **DEBATING.** 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00 Spring.
Mr. Porter
 Credit at the completion of two years active participation (beyond freshman year).
 Fundamentals of speech will be under the supervision of Miss Moore and will be given once a week during the first term of the freshman year. Details to be arranged.
 Practical debate will be under the supervision of Mr. Porterfield, president of the Frog Forensic Fraternity.
 If sufficient interest is shown among Freshman students, those interested in debating will be grouped in a special section of English 11, 9 M. W. F. with emphasis on argumentation.

SCIENCE (General)

A *Major* and *Minor* in Science, general, is designed to prepare teachers of Science for the elementary grades and the small or moderate sized High Schools. The combined major and minor require 6 s. h. each of Biology (11), Chemistry, Geology, Physics, and Mathematics (13), and a second year in two of the above. This leads to the B. A. degree.

The 24 s. h. of Education for the Permanent Certificate should include Education 141, 142, and other courses in Secondary and Elementary, under the advice of the Education Department.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Professor Austin L. Porterfield, Head of the Department

Requirements for a Major in Sociology:

Major—24 semester hours in sociology, beyond Social Science 12 or 13.

Minor—18 semester hours in Bible, economics, government, history, psychology, or English.

By permission of the department, students may be permitted to select three semester hours to apply on a sociology major from Psychology 135, 136, Bible 130, Economics 136, 148, Philosophy 34, Physical Education 136, Government 137.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 12. | DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION: SOCIAL SCIENCE ORIENTATION
<i>Session.</i>
(For hours see department of history.) | 6 semester hours. |
| 13. | DEVELOPMENT OF CIVILIZATION: SOCIAL SCIENCE ORIENTATION
(For hours see department of history.)
A double section carrying six semester hours credit. | 6 semester hours. |
| 124. | INTRODUCTORY SOCIOLOGY
T. T. S. 11:00. <i>Fall.</i>
Open to sophomores and juniors. This course is a prerequisite to all other sociology courses.
A study of fundamental sociological concepts and their application to problems of human behavior. | 3 semester hours.
<i>Mr. Porterfield.</i> |
| 125. | SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS
T. T. S. 11:00. <i>Spring.</i>
<i>Prerequisite: Sociology 124.</i>
A survey of the foundation institutions of society. The origin and development of the institutions of private property; the rise of social classes and class antagonisms, of nations and of war; the history of matrimonial institutions; the evolution and functions of the church and the school, of science and of art. Cultural systems and progress. | 3 semester hours.
<i>Mr. Porterfield.</i> |
| 130. | FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL WORK
<i>Evening College.</i> <i>Spring.</i>
Contribution of the individual sciences to social case work. Analysis of literature and case records will be made. Consideration will also be given to the present status of social work and the need for change. | 3 semester hours.
<i>Miss Flickwir.</i> |
| 131. | CRIMINOLOGY AND PENOLOGY
M. W. F. 11:00 <i>Fall.</i>
<i>Prerequisite: Sociology 124 or its equivalent.</i>
The course considers the causes of crime and its prevention, treatment of criminals, parole, the suspended and indeterminate sentence, juvenile delinquency, and juvenile court and probation. | 3 semester hours.
<i>Mr. Porterfield.</i> |

132. **INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY** 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 11:00. Spring Mr. Portier
 Origin, antiquity, and races of men: Survey study of specially selected tribes and clans.
133. **CHAPTERS IN CULTURE HISTORY** 3 semester hr
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 A study of special topics in primitive culture, such as hunting, fish farming, domestication of animals, houses, trade, transportation, government and law, religion, war, and many others.
134. **THE AMERICAN INDIANS** 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 8:00. Spring. Mr. Howe
 Prehistory of the Western Hemisphere; the native races; development and attainments of culture.
135. **INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK** 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Portier
Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.
 Historical survey of philanthropy and rise of scientific social work. The principles, problems, and technique of social work will be studied. The course will consist of lectures, visits to clinics and social agencies.
136. **SOCIAL CASE STUDY** 3 semester hr
Evening College Fall. Dr. Flickwir and Miss Flick
Prerequisite if taken for major or minor in Sociology:
Sociology 124 or its equivalent.
 This course deals with the growth, principles and methods of social case work. Particular attention will be given to the technique of investigation, interpretation and analysis of social case work problems. A study will be made of case problems found in various sorts of social agencies.
137. **THE FAMILY** 3 semester hr
T. T. S. 10:00 Fall. Mr. Portier
Prerequisite: Sociology 124 or its equivalent.
Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.
 The origin and development of the family. Special attention to present day family problems.
138. **PUBLIC HEALTH** 3 semester hr
Evening College. Fall. Dr. Flick
Prerequisite if taken for major or minor in Sociology:
Sociology 124 or its equivalent.
 A course in the fundamentals of public health and hygiene as applied to the community, schools, industry and the home. This course will be of interest to teachers, nurses engaged in public health work, employees of health departments, and those interested in industrial hygiene and the most modern methods for the conservation of health.
139. **SOCIAL PATHOLOGY** 3 semester hr
M. W. F. 9:00 Fall. Mr. Portier
 The major social problems as conditioned by the factors of biology, psychology, geography, and culture; social organization and disorganization and problems of personal demoralization treated as processes. poverty, physical defectiveness, mental deficiency, mental disease, abnormal cravings, disasters, delinquency, divorce, and desertion. Some of the problems considered.

141. EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
142. THE COMMUNITY 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
Prerequisite: Sociology 124 or its equivalent.
Open to juniors and seniors.
 A study of community problems, both urban and rural. An analysis of the basic factors that condition the social life and social institutions of the community.
144. PRINCIPLES OF SOCIAL SCIENCE 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
 A presentation of the basic material within the social science field; the inter-relations of the social sciences in our present-day educational program. The course is intended primarily for those who plan to teach social studies.
149. RACE RELATIONS 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00 Spring. Mr. Porterfield.
 A study of the origins, differences, bases of classification, and the classification of races. An attempt to interpret race prejudice, race antagonisms, and race adjustments in the United States; the search for a way out.
150. THE SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00 Spring. Mr. Porterfield.
 The study of religion as a social force, involving comparison of the different systems of religion from a social point of view; religion and acculturation; special emphasis will be put upon the social theories of Brahmanism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism, Judaism, Confucianism, and Christianity, with their implications for social progress; the social implications of modern missions.
151. CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL MOVEMENTS 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
152. GRADUATE SEMINAR 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38.
158. SOCIAL CHRISTIANITY 3 semester hours.
W. F. 1:30. Fall. Mr. Hall.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
 This course is a study of the social aspects of religion throughout the Old and New Testaments and the history of the church, for the purpose of securing a scriptural and historical background for the study of social problems of today. It is not needed by those who have had Bible 130.

BRITE COLLEGE OF THE BIBLE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Term expires July 1 of year named.)

Van Zandt Jarvis, Fort Worth.....	1938
Andrew Sherley, Vice-President, Anna.....	1939
George Cuthrell, Tyler, Texas.....	1939
L. D. Anderson, Secretary, Fort Worth.....	1939
L. C. Brite, President, Marfa.....	1939
Thurman Morgan, Houston.....	1939
R. H. Foster, Fort Worth.....	1940
James Harrison, Treasurer, Fort Worth, (deceased February 27, 1937).....	1941
John W. Kerns, Austin.....	1940

FACULTY

EDWARD MCSHANE WAITS, B. A., LL. D.

President of the University, and of the College.

COLBY D. HALL, M. A., LL. D., Classical Diploma

Dean and Professor of History of Religions.

F. E. BILLINGTON, M. A., M. R. E.

Professor of Christian Ministries and Religious Education.

SAMUEL WARD HUTTON, B. A., B. D.

Professor of Worship Ministries and Religious Education.

CLINTON LOCKHART, Ph. D., LL. D.

Professor of Old Testament.

WILLIAM C. MORRO, B. D., Ph. D.

Professor of New Testament.

WILLIAM V. ROOSA, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.

Associate Professor of Old Testament.

LEWIS D. FALLIS, B. A., Graduate Curry School of Expression (Boston)

Professor of Public Speaking in the College of Arts and Sciences.

E. W. MCDIARMID, B. A., M. A.

Professor of Philosophy.

L. D. ANDERSON, B. A., LL. D.

Lecturer on Homiletics.

FREDERICK D. KERSHNER, B. A., M. A., LL. D., Dean of the School of
of Butler University, former President of T. C. U., and Brite College
the Bible, visiting lecturer.

*Succeeding H. C. Garrison, Austin, deceased May, 1936.

I. HISTORY OF THE BRITE COLLEGE OF BIBLE

The Department of Bible was a part of the Add-Ran, later Texas Christian University from its founding. So was the training of ministers as far as the Bachelor's degree. Some of the teachers of Bible were, President Addison Clark, 1873-1899; J. B. Sweeney about 1897-'99; President E. V. Zollars, 1902-'06; F. H. Marshall, 1904-'06; Dr. Clinton Lockhart, 1906-'11; Dr. G. A. Llewellyn, 1909-'12; Walter Stairs, 1908-'10.

Graduate work began in 1926 under the new president, Clinton Lockhart. The B. D. degree was conferred on two students in 1907, and one in 1909.

In 1911, Dr. G. A. Llewellyn stirred the heart of L. C. Brite to give \$25,000 to endow a chair of English Bible. Dr. Llewellyn also raised some \$30,000 for the erection of a dormitory to reduce room cost to ministers. It was named Goode Hall after Mrs. M. A. Goode of Bartlett, Texas, who started the fund with \$5,000. His influence, with that of President Frederick D. Kershner also encouraged Brother L. C. Brite to furnish the funds (some \$37,500) for the erection of the Brite College building in 1914.

The Brite College of the Bible, inheritor and perpetuator of these beginnings was then incorporated, and the first session was 1914-1915. The first faculty was President F. D. Kershner, Professor Chalmers McPherson, Dr. Clinton Lockhart and Dean Colby D. Hall. On its Board of Trustees now, are four alumni of the University, one being a minister of the earlier graduates and one from the Brite College era. The endowment funds are handled by Mr. James Harrison as Trustee under bond, without cost to the institution, until his death in February, 1937.

The graduates and ex-students number in the hundreds, and are serving in many states and in several mission stations the world around.

Dr. Bacon Saunders, distinguished pioneer physician of Fort Worth, served as chairman of the Board until his death in 1925. Since then L. C. Brite has been chairman continuously.

The Brite College of the Bible (1) Provides undergraduate courses in Bible for students in the College of Arts and Sciences, as set forth in this catalog under the Department of Bible. (2) Guides the undergraduate studies of ministerial students, under plans explained below. (3) Affords a professional curriculum leading to the degree Bachelor of Divinity as explained on the pages following.

II. THE UNDERGRADUATE MINISTERIAL CURRICULUM

The standard B. A. degree is the first objective. In this the student is advised to select a major in some social science choosing from sociology, history, philosophy, English, economics, or Bible, under the advice of the Bible teachers. Thus a broad basis will be laid for concentrating upon the Bible courses in the advanced years.

The following table is a guide rather than a set curriculum. It includes required subjects, and suggests other subjects of special value to ministerial students. Selection should be made under the advice of the teachers,

Every student on ministerial scholarship must have 12 s. h. of Bible the B. A. curriculum.

		sem.		
<i>Freshman</i>		<i>hrs.</i>	<i>Sophomore</i>	
English 11.....		6	English 24.....	
Biology 11, or any science.....		6	Psychology 121, Rel. Ed. 21b.....	
Social Science 12, or 13.....		6	Soc. 124, Phil. 123.....	
Public Speaking 24.....		6	Greek 22, or Social Science.....	
Elective, or Bible 122, 123.....		6	Elective from Phil. 122, Hist. 123, Rel. Ed. 122, Soc. 125.....	
		—		
Total		30	Total	
		sem.		
<i>Junior</i>		<i>hrs.</i>	<i>Senior</i>	
Bible 32, or 42.....		6	Bible 32, or 42.....	
Greek 22, or 36.....		6	Major and minor electives from Bible, Social Sciences, Ch. Hist. 123, Rel. Ed., Hist., Phil. 123.....	
Hist. 42.....		6	Greek 36.....	
Phil. 34.....		6		
Major subject.....		6		
New Test. 134.....		2		
		—		
Total		32	Total	

III. THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

This is a three-year curriculum, based on the B. A. degree, and requires 90 semester hours of work. Of this, 30 semester hours may be recounted as the B. A. work, limited to advanced courses (30's, 40's, 50's), and may include 12 semester hours from English, history, philosophy or sociology.

The 90 semester hours must include from the Departments: Old Testament 6, New Testament 6, Religious Education 6, Christian Ministry 4, History of Religion 6, Doctrine 6.

A thesis is also required, under the same conditions as required for the Master's. If it is of a research nature it may be approved for 12 semester hours credit.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

Professors F. E. Billington, S. W. Hutton.

Lecturer L. D. Anderson.

151. CHRISTIAN WORSHIP 3 semester hours
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years. Mr. H.
 A study of the principles and methods of public worship together with their application in building the various types of worship programs required in the modern church. The course is built on the assumption that worship is fundamental in the program of the living church.
153. THE LEADERSHIP OF SACRED MUSIC 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 8:00. Mr. H.
Fall.
 This course will have for its aim the preparation of men and women as directors and supervisors of music within the several departments of the church; thus making it possible to build up a correlated program of worship for the whole congregation.

162. CHURCH ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION 3 semester hours.
Not offered in 1937-'38. Mr. Billington.
 A study of the organization and administration of the local church in the light of its present-day responsibilities and opportunities. The course will deal with church ideals, organization, supervision, finance, etc., in their relation to the pastoral office.
163. THE CHRISTIAN MINISTRY 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Fall. Mr. Billington.
 A study of the Christian Ministry in its varied phases and functions as they have developed within the church. Special emphasis will be given to the ministry of preaching, its opportunities, and requirements.
463. HOMILETICS 4 semester hours.
Th. 1:30-3:00 through the session. Mr. Anderson.
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
 A thorough course in the preparation and delivery of sermons, including a study of the functions of the ministry.
464. PASTORAL EVANGELISM 4 semester hours.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years. Mr. Anderson.
 A study of methods of recruitment in all phases as met by a pastor including visiting, personal work, special and regular meetings.

DEPARTMENT OF DOCTRINE

Professors W. C. Morro, Clinton Lockhart.

170. THE RELIGION OF THE NEW TESTAMENT 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Fall. Mr. Morro.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
171. THE RELIGION OF THE OLD TESTAMENT 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. Lockhart.
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
173. OUTLINES OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. Morro.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
175. DOCTRINES OF SALVATION 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. Lockhart.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY OF RELIGIONS AND MISSIONS

*Professors Colby D. Hall, Head of the Department, C. A. True,
 F. E. Billington.*

42. HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL EUROPE 6 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00 Session. Mr. True.
 This course in the College of Arts and Sciences is urged as a background for church history.
147. HISTORY OF MISSIONS AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Billington.
 A study of the Church's response to the Great Commission across the centuries; a survey of leading religions.
57. CHURCH HISTORY: EARLY AND MIDDLE PERIODS 6 semester hours.
W. F. 1:00-2:30. Session. Mr. Hall.
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
 From 100 A. D. through the Lutheran Reformation.

152. THE REFORMATION OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY 3 semester
W. F. 1:00-2:30. Spring.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years. Mr. I
158. SOCIAL CHRISTIANITY 3 semester
W. F. 1:00-2:30. Fall.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years. Mr. I
 This course is a study of the social aspects of religion throughout Old and New Testaments and the history of the church, for the purpose of securing a scriptural and historical background for the study.

DEPARTMENT OF NEW TESTAMENT

Professor W. C. Morro.

Undergraduate courses in New Testament are listed in the Department of Bible and Greek in the College of Arts and Sciences. Twelve semester hours of these may be included in the 30 semester hours recounted from B. A. to the B. D. degree.

Courses listed below are primarily for graduate students, but those numbered 50's are also open to seniors in the College of Arts and Sciences.

134. THE BIBLE IN SERMON BUILDING 2 semester
Open to and required of all students who preach. Mr. II
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years. Hours to be arranged.
 A course in applied exegesis in which the Bible is studied to determine message and to determine how to present it in sermon.
42. NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY 6 semester
M. W. F. 11:00. Session. Mr. II
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
Open to juniors and above. Designed for ministerial students.
 An outline course in New Testament material dealing with the thought of Palestine in the period prior to the time of Jesus; the life and teachings of Jesus; the Graeco-Roman world and the Apostolic Age.
51. EXEGESIS OF THE NEW TESTAMENT IN GREEK 6 semester
T. Th. S. 8:00. Session. Mr. II
Prerequisite: A reading knowledge of New Testament Greek.
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.
 Exposition of Matthew, Acts, Romans, Ephesians, II Peter, and Revelation.
152. NEW TESTAMENT INTRODUCTION 3 semester
M. W. F. 12:00. Fall. Mr. I
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
 A brief course, including a history of the Greek text and canon of the New Testament, and the history of the writing of the New Testament books.
162. EXEGESIS OF EPISTLES IN ENGLISH 3 semester
Hours to be arranged. Fall. Mr. II
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
 Exposition of I Corinthians, Colossians, James and I John.
163. EXEGESIS OF EPISTLES IN ENGLISH 3 semester
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. II
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
 Exposition of Galatians, II Corinthians, Hebrews, and I Peter.

DEPARTMENT OF OLD TESTAMENT

Professor Clinton Lockhart

Associate Professor William V. Roosa.

Undergraduate courses in Old Testament are listed under the Department of Bible in the College of Arts and Sciences.

32. OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY 6 semester hours.

Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.

Open to Juniors and above. Designed for ministerial students.

An outline course in Old Testament material dealing with the material from the earliest time to the fall of the Persian Empire in 333 B. C. It includes the material previously treated in Old Testament 151 and 152 and supersedes Bible 121.

140. MONUMENTS AND THE BIBLE 3 semester hours.

Hours to be arranged.

Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years Fall. Mr. Lockhart.

152. THE PROPHETS 3 semester hours.

W. F. 2:30.

Fall.

Mr. Roosa.

A survey course covering the development, nature and purpose of prophecy, together with a study of individual prophets to ascertain the contribution of each to Old Testament religion and Christianity. social problems of today.

153. OLD TESTAMENT INTRODUCTION 3 semester hours.

Hours to be arranged. Spring.

Mr. Lockhart.

Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.

A brief course, including a history of the text and canon of the Old Testament, including the integrity and genuineness of the books.

SEMITICS

50. HEBREW I. BEGINNING HEBREW 6 semester hours.

Hours to be arranged.

Mr. Roosa.

Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.

60. HEBREW II. READING AND SYNTAX 6 semester hours.

Hours to be arranged.

Mr. Lockhart.

Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.

70. HEBREW. EXEGESIS IN THE PROPHETS 6 semester hours.

Offered as needed.

Mr. Lockhart.

Special classes in Arabic or Assyrian may be arranged for those with sufficient preparation in Semitics.

OLD TESTAMENT EXEGESIS, IN ENGLISH

161. ISAIAH AND JEREMIAH 3 semester hours.

Hours to be arranged.

Fall.

Mr. Lockhart.

Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.

An inquiry into the political, social and religious teachings of these prophets.

162. AMOS, HOSEA AND MICAH 3 semester hours.

Hours to be arranged.

Spring.

Mr. Lockhart.

Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.

These prophets, because of their position in the prophetic movement are important. But because of the clarity of their teaching on God, man, religion and society, they ought to be studied by all religious workers.

163. EXEGESIS IN ENGLISH IN THE PSALMS 3 semester hours.

Hours to be arranged.

Spring.

Mr. Lockhart.

Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

Professor Fallis.

Reference is made to the Department of Public Speaking in the College of Arts and Sciences. Every ministerial student should take course 24. Courses 131 and 132 are strongly advised.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Professors F. E. Billington, R. A. Smith, E. W. McDiarmid, S. W. H. Associate Professor James H. Dougherty. Assistant Professor B. A. Crouch.

The basic principles of education and psychology are the same for teaching religion as for teaching other subjects, so the general courses in these fields as given by the departments in the College of Arts and Sciences are used in this department. On this basis are built the specialized courses for teaching religion. Psychology 121 is basic for all courses.

GENERAL COURSES

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------------------|
| 21b. | METHOD IN TEACHING RELIGION
<i>Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.</i>
<i>Prerequisite or concurrent: Psychology 121.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. Billington |
| 130. | ADMINISTRATION OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
<i>Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years</i> | 3 semester
Mr. H. |
| 122. | EDUCATION: PSYCHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD
<i>T. T. S. 8:00. Spring.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. Dougherty |
| | This is a standard course in the psychology of childhood, offered in the school of education. It affords the thorough scientific foundation for all teaching of children, and lays special emphasis on teaching of religious truths. | |
| 135. | SUPERVISION OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
<i>T. T. S. 8:00. Spring.</i>
<i>Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. H. |
| | A study of the processes of developing the leadership and program in religious education through the skillful guidance of the workers. Practice and observation will be required. | |
| 136. | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE HIGH SCHOOL PUPIL
<i>M. W. F. 11:00. Spring.</i>
<i>Prerequisite: Junior standing.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. C. |
| 151. | CHRISTIAN WORSHIP
<i>Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. H. |
| 152. | THE PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION
<i>M. W. F. 9:00. Fall.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. McDiarmid |
| 153. | THE LEADERSHIP OF SACRED MUSIC
<i>T. T. S. 8:00. Fall.</i>
<i>Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. H. |
| 51b. | THE CURRICULUM OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
<i>Available when needed.</i> | 3 semester
Mr. H. |

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR MINISTERIAL STUDENTS

It is the desire to provide aid for students who are commended by their local churches as bona fide candidates to the ministry and who continue a record of conduct and grades to indicate fitness for such a career.

This aid is in the form of scholarships, or reduction of fees, for which the student executes a note payable only in case he does not follow out the ministry. A part of this reduction is made possible by the fact that Goode Hall was built by money donated to reduce costs to ministerial students.

Scholarships for women are limited in number, available only to those who have been in T. C. U. one year, and who give promise of leadership in the church. Preference is given to girls from supporting churches. No obligation for later professional service is exacted.

Scholarships are furnished within the limits of the finances provided by the supporting churches. Preference will be given to students coming from the churches which have been actively supporting the institution. Students away from home, but who cannot live in the dormitory on account of being married, may receive an additional reduction of \$25.00 a semester.

Any student rooming in the dormitory but boarding out, will pay the rates below plus 50 cents per week for extra room rent rate.

RATES FOR MINISTERIAL STUDENTS

<i>For student not in the dormitory:</i>	<i>Fall.</i>	<i>Spring.</i>
Student publication fee.....	\$ 6.00	
General fee.....	50.00	\$ 50.00
 <i>For student in the dormitory:</i>		
Board, room, and tuition, medical fee, less allowance for scholarship.....	140.50	140.50
Student publication fee.....	6.00	
	\$146.50	\$140.50

Deposits, such as Room Deposit \$6.00, and Library Deposit \$5.00, and any laboratory fees, are additional.

Visitor's Fee. Any adult who wishes to attend a Bible class without credit may do so by paying \$6.00 for each class each semester.

Each student accepting one of these ministerial scholarships will be expected to be engaged in some specific service in a religious program. This may be preaching, or teaching a class, or leading a choir, or working in some missionary office, etc. These places may be arranged by the student himself, in any church, but it will be reported, and, in a measure supervised by Mr. Perry Gresham, who has consented to do this advising for the benefit of our students. This service will not be in return for benefits, but for the practical training of the student and as part of his education.

MINISTERIAL STUDENTS, 1936-'37

UNDERGRADUATES

Men

Baber, Powhatan	Housel, David
Banks, Bruce	Hughes, Johnny
Barnes, Francis	Inlow, Hartford
Berry, Leon	Jones, Ernest
Black, Wm. Arthur	Jones, Woodrow
Brown, Brady	King, Jack
Cherryhomes, Rawlins	Leggett, Floyd
Crews, Dick	Mottley, Lloyd
Cuthrell, George	Pierce, Lee
Delgado, Caesareo	Rea, Harrell
Elliott, Frank Glenn	Sanders, Duncan L.
England, Leon	Sherley, Jack
Frederick, Joe	Starr, Tremon
Gentry, Sloan	Sterling, James
Haley, Eugene	Thompson, Lloyd
Harness, Charles	Welsh, W. A., Jr.
Hill, Eulis	Wetzler, Wilson
Hocker, Lamar	Wilson, Charles Lee

Women

Leggett, Mrs. Floyd	Morgan, Mrs. Daniel
Lively, Mrs. Morris U.	Pierce, Mrs. Lee

THE "SEMINARY" STUDENTS

Men

Cherryhomes, George.....	Junior	Marshall, J. W.....	
Findley, Joseph.....	Middler	Messenger, G. L., Jr.....	
Gillis, Everett.....	Middler	Morgan, Daniel.....	
Goldston, Nimmo.....	Senior	Nielsen, Otto.....	
Hay, Kenneth.....	Junior	Pittman, Herman.....	
Henry, Patrick, Jr.....	Middler	Rickman, Lester.....	
Jones, James G.....	Middler	Ruyle, B. J.....	
Walker, Granville.....	Senior		

Women

Candlin, Dorothy.....	Junior	Messenger, Mrs. G. L., Jr.....	
Henry, Mrs. Patrick, Jr.....	Middler	Walker, Mrs. Granville.....	

THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

FACULTY, SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

- EDWARD MCSHANE WAITS, B. A., LL. D.
President of the University.
- COLBY D. HALL, M. A., LL. D.
Dean of the University.
- RAYMOND A. SMITH, M. A., B. D.
Director, and Professor of School Administration.
- JAMES H. DOUGHERTY, B. S., M. A., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Elementary Education.
- BURL A. CROUCH, B. A., M. A.
Assistant Professor of Secondary Education.
- FRANKLIN G. JONES, M. A.
Emeritus Professor of Secondary Education.
- HELEN WALKER MURPHY, B. Ed., M. A.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education.
- THOMAS PROUSE, B. S., M. A.
Assistant Professor of Physical Education.
- HAZEL TUCKER, M. A.
Assistant Professor of Psychology.
- LEO R. MEYER, B. A.
Football Coach, Instructor in Physical Education.
- WILLIAM HOWARD GRUBBS, B. S., M. S.,
Athletic Director, Instructor in Physical Education.
- LESTER HUBERT BRUMBELOW, B. A.
Line Coach, Instructor in Physical Education.
- MACK CLARK, B. A.
Assistant Athletic Director, Instructor in Physical Education.
- SAM ADRAIN BAUGH, B. A.
Instructor in Physical Education.
- MARY CHUTE, B. A., M. A.
Instructor in Primary Education.
- EVA WALL, B. A., M. A.
Instructor in Elementary Education.

About twelve professors in the College of Arts and Sciences offer courses in the methods of teaching their subjects in the secondary schools.

ADMISSION

Admission requirements are the same as for the College of Arts and Sciences. Briefly they are: Graduation from an accredited secondary school with accredited units: Eng. 3, Hist. 2, Math. 2, Sc. 1, and elective to make the total 15.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

General Requirements:

- Bible—6 s. h. (3 s. h. must be advanced).
 English—12 s. h. (11 and 24).
 Soc. Sci.—6 s. h. (Usually Social Science 12).
 Psy. 121—3 s. h.
 Science—6 s. h.
 P. T.—Two years, taken in first two years.

(A student preparing to teach may elect to receive the B. A. degree meeting the additional requirement in foreign language and select a major and minor in academic fields, and adding educational course electives. Teachers preparing to teach science should consider the major in general science under the B. A. degree. See page 71.)

Requirements for Majors and Minors on the B. S. in Education degree:

1. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION GROUP:

Major—Elementary Education, 24 semester hours; courses 121, 122, 132, 135 and six semester hours to be selected from other courses offered.

Minor—Combination of subjects required by the State Department of Education for elementary school teachers, including English, school art, public school music, social science and general science.

2. SECONDARY EDUCATION GROUP:

Major—Secondary education, 24 semester hours. Selecting courses 23ab, 134, 136, 141, 142 and three semester hours to be selected from other courses offered.

Minor—24 semester hours in the subject which the student expects to teach in high school.

3. EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION GROUP:

Major—Educational Administration, 24 semester hours, selected courses 120, 121, 23b, 131, 51, 141, 142.

Minor—Psychology, 18 semester hours, or social science, 18 semester hours. (If a substitute is chosen, it must be on the advice of the professor.)

4. PHYSICAL EDUCATION GROUP:

Major—Physical Education, 24 semester hours.

Minor—18 hours commerce, foreign language, history, or mathematics or 24 hours of English.

An Employment Service, under the Director, aids in securing positions for present or former students. To cover a portion of the cost, a fee of \$1 is charged for registration.

Teachers Certificates are issued by the State Department of Education on work done in T. C. U. Students planning for Certificates should follow the advice of the Director in each case. The following is a condensed statement of the Certificates most used.

For Two Years of College Work (60 semester hours) including 12 semester hours in education, six in English and government 128, there will be issued: (1) a first class elementary certificate valid for six years, or (2) a first class high school certificate valid for four years, provided one bears on high school teaching.

For Three Years of College Work (90 semester hours) including 18 semester hours in education, 12 of which are in field of secondary education, of which must be Education 141 and 142, there will be issued a first class high school certificate valid for six years.

For Four Years of College Work, i. e., graduation, including 24 semester hours in education (selected on advice of department) may be issued a permanent high school certificate. For the degree, with twelve semester hours in education, six of which must be in the secondary field, and three years of successful teaching a permanent certificate may be had. A permanent elementary certificate may be had by adding five years' experience to the six-year elementary certificate; and each additional year of college work will substitute for a year's experience. Further details may be had on application.

Special Certificates to teach the special subjects of domestic art, domestic science, commercial subjects, public school art, public speaking (expression), physical training, public school music, or foreign languages, will be granted by the State Department of Education to the student who has met the college entrance requirements, and has completed the subjects required by law. A three years' *special certificate*, good to teach in any public school in Texas, requires 60 semester hours, which must include 6 in English, 6 in education, 6 in the special subject, and 2 in methods of teaching the special subject, and government 128. A four-year *special certificate* requires 90 semester hours, including 18 in the special subject, 6 in English, and 6 in education, and government 128.

COURSES IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

120. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00 Fall. Mr. Dougherty.
For sophomores and juniors. Prerequisite or concurrent: Education 121
 This is a practical course in school administration from the standpoint of the classroom teacher. A brief survey of the larger phases of general school organization and management and a definite study of the problems of classroom organization and management which affect the work of the elementary school teacher are included.
121. PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
 Fall Spring. Mrs. Tucker.
M. W. F. 8:00 M. W. F. 8:00.
T. T. S. 11:00 M. W. F. 11:00.
M. W. F. 11:00.
122. CHILD PSYCHOLOGY 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00 Spring. Mr. Dougherty.
For sophomores. Prerequisite: Education 121.
 A study of the physical, mental, emotional, and social reactions of the elementary school pupil, with special emphasis on their educational applications.
131. NATURE AND DIRECTION OF LEARNING 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00 Fall. Mr. Dougherty.
For juniors (sophomores by permission).
Prerequisite: Education 121.
 This course includes a study of teaching procedures employed in stimulating and directing the learning activities of pupils at the elementary school level. Special attention is given to teaching and learning techniques applicable to the various elementary school subjects.
132. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00 Fall. Mr. Dougherty.
For juniors (sophomores by permission).
Prerequisite: Education 121.
 A study of the modern elementary school curriculum including: underlying principles, objectives, subject matter, activities, methods of instruction, and evaluation which predominate in the various courses offered in the elementary school. A study of the outstanding courses of study including the city of Fort Worth, and the Texas state courses of study will be included.

133. HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00 Spring. Mr. Douglas
For juniors.
 A survey of the development of educational thought and practices from a view to better understanding and appreciation of the present problems in education. The course is designed to give an adequate insight into classroom practices as evolved from the comparatively simple system of the past to the complex systems of today. Educational development in modern times will be emphasized.
135. DIRECTED OBSERVATION AND TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 8:00 Spring. Mr. Douglas
For juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: Education 121 and 131.
 A course designed to give the student opportunity to make practical application of the theory learned in preceding educational courses. The student begins as an observer and helper and progresses during the semester to the extent that he may be placed in charge of class activities.
143. TECHNIQUE OF MENTAL TESTING 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Spring. Mr. Douglas
 Practice in giving, scoring, and statistically treating mental tests of several types. About half the semester is laboratory work. *Especially recommended for majors in psychology.*
150. SUPERVISION OF INSTRUCTION 3 semester hours
Evening College. Spring. Mr. Douglas
For seniors and graduates. Prerequisite: Education 121 and 131.
 A course in the supervision of instructional activities of the teacher with the view of improving them. It is designed for principals, supervisors, and superintendents. It is primarily concerned with the historical development, aims, and principles of supervision, classroom organization, teacher conferences, teachers' meetings, demonstrations and teacher evaluation.
- 51a. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION 3 semester hours
Evening College. Fall. Mr. Douglas
For seniors and graduates. Prerequisite: Education 121 and 130.
 A study of the practical problems of organization and administration of the elementary school as encountered by elementary school principals, supervisors and superintendents. Particular attention is directed to the work of the elementary school principal—his duties, powers, responsibilities, and his professional relationship to teachers, supervisors, and superintendent.
- 55a. CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 semester hours
Evening College. Fall. Mr. Douglas
For seniors and graduates. Prerequisite: Educational 121 and 131.
 A study of the philosophy, psychological principles, administrative and techniques of curriculum construction. A study of present trends in organization, production and installation of courses of study is included. Surveys of new courses of study, textbooks, and teaching manuals are pursued. Each student is expected to develop some portion of a course of study, preferably a unit of work, which will enable one to participate in city and state curriculum revision programs.

- 57a. TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
Evening College. Spring. Mr. Dougherty.
For seniors and graduates. Prerequisite: Education 121.
 A study of the underlying theory, construction, administration, and instructional uses of educational tests and measurements for elementary schools from the viewpoint of the classroom teacher, supervisor, principal, and superintendent.
58. GENERAL SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS 6 semester hours.
Evening College. Session. Mr. Hewatt.
For seniors and graduates.
 A general background course for teachers of elementary grades. This course follows, in a broad way, the forty-two units in general science as now prescribed for the first six grades in the Fort Worth Public Schools. Lectures, demonstrations and field trips. *Available in summer session.*

SPECIAL COURSES IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

- 22ab. PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC 6 semester hours.
(See School of Fine Arts) Mr. Sammis.
121. PUBLIC SCHOOL ART 3 semester hours.
(See Department of Art) Mr. Ziegler.
122. PUBLIC SCHOOL ART 3 semester hours.
(See Department of Art) Mr. Ziegler.
137. SPECIAL METHODS IN ARITHMETIC 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer. Miss Wall.
138. SPECIAL METHODS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer. Miss Wall.
147. LANGUAGE ARTS 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer. Miss Chute.
149. LITERATURE FOR CHILDREN 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer. Miss Chute.

COURSES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

- 23a. INTRODUCTION TO HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00. Fall. Mr. Crouch.
T. T. S. 9:00 also, if needed.
- 23b. JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL PROCEDURE 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00. Fall. Mr. Crouch.
 A methods course for Junior High School teachers.
134. PRINCIPLES OF SECONDARY EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 11:00. Fall. Mr. Crouch.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.
 A study of the aims, functions, and social significance of the high school with a critical evaluation of its curriculum.
136. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE HIGH SCHOOL PUPIL 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 11:00. Spring. Mr. Crouch.
Prerequisite: Junior standing.

141. HIGH SCHOOL METHOD 3 semester
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall and Spring. Mr. Co
T. T. S. 11:00. Fall. Mr. Co
142. OBSERVATION AND PRACTICE TEACHING IN H. S. 3 semester
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall. Mr. Co
T. T. S. 10:00 and T. T. S. 11:00. Spring. Mr. Co
Seniors, and juniors in the last half of the junior year, provided they
completed one year in high school education including 141. 141 and
are required for the six-year and permanent High School Certificate
- 51b. EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (HIGH SCHOOL) 3 semester
Thursday 7-10 P. M. Spring. Mr. Co
For seniors and graduates.
- 55b. CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION IN HIGH SCHOOL 3 semester
Spring. Mr. Co
156. EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES IN HIGH SCHOOLS 3 semester
Mr. Co
- 57b. MEASUREMENT IN HIGH SCHOOL 3 semester
Mr. Co
163. SEMINAR IN SECONDARY EDUCATION 3 semester
Mr. Co
- 65ab. THE JUNIOR COLLEGE, ITS DEVELOPMENT AND METHOD 6 semester
Mr. Co

SPECIAL COURSES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION
 BIOLOGY

141. TEACHING BIOLOGY IN HIGH SCHOOL 3 semester
Mr. Ho

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

130. TEACHING COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS 3 semester
Mr. Ho

CHEMISTRY

141. THE TEACHING OF CHEMISTRY 3 semester
Mr. Ho

ENGLISH

146. THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH 3 semester
Miss Ho

HISTORY

140. THE TEACHING OF HISTORY 3 semester
Mr. Ho

HOME ECONOMICS

138. THE TEACHING OF HOME ECONOMICS 3 semester
Miss Ho

MATHEMATICS

130. THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS 3 semester
Miss Shelle

MODERN LANGUAGE

130. THE TEACHING OF MODERN LANGUAGE 3 semester
Miss Co

PHYSICS

140. THE TEACHING OF PHYSICS

3 semester hours.
Mr. Gaines.

PUBLIC SPEAKING

130. THE TEACHING OF PUBLIC SPEAKING

3 semester hours.
Mr. Fallis.

PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

42ab. THE TEACHING OF PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

6 semester hours.
*Mr. Sammis.**Note: See departments for time schedule.*

GENERAL COURSES IN EDUCATION

22b. (Biol. 22b) HYGIENE AND SANITATION

3 semester hours.
*Staff.**T. T. S. 9:00.**Spring.**Prerequisite: Biology 11.*

137. (Psychology) MENTAL HYGIENE (THE PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT)

3 semester hours.

*Offered 1938-'39 and alternate years.**Mrs. Tucker.*

143. (Psychology) TECHNIQUE OF INTELLIGENCE TESTING

3 semester hours.

*Hours to be arranged.**Spring.**Mr. Smith.*

144. (Sociology-Government) PRINCIPLES OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

3 semester hours.

*Offered also in summer.**Mr. Lord.*

50. ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

6 semester hours.

*Monday 7-10 P. M.**Session.**Mr. Smith**Prerequisite: Biology 11, Psychology 121 and two years of education. For seniors and graduates.*

153. GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

3 semester hours.

*Offered in summer.**Mr. Smith.*

154. (Philosophy) PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

3 semester hours.

*Offered in summer.**Mr. McDiarmid.*

158. CURRICULUM ORIENTATION

3 semester hours.

*Offered in summer.**Mr. Dougherty.*

60. THESIS SEMINAR

6 semester hours.

*Time to be arranged.**Mr. Smith.*

161-162. SURVEY OF EDUCATIONAL METHODS

6 semester hours.

*Hours to be arranged.**Mr. Smith.*

164. SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

3 semester hours.

Mr. Smith.

COURSES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The courses in physical education required of all freshmen and sophomores will be found in the department of physical education in the section of College of Arts and Sciences.

Courses are for both men and women unless otherwise indicated.

Certificate requirements for teaching physical education:

All who teach physical education or coach full time must have 24 semester

hours college credit in physical and health education. Those who teach part time must have 18 semester hours in physical and health education.

A total of 24 should be distributed:

Activity and technique (132, 136, 137, 140, 141, 147, 149).....	12
Major sports (35).....	6
Health Education.....	3
Principles and Administration.....	3

For effective teaching one should have six semester hours in health education and six semester hours in principles and administration.

Grade teachers who have charge of a physical training hour, without supervisor, must have six semester hours in physical education.

- 11a. PHYSICAL EDUCATION THEORY AND ACTIVITY 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00. Fall.
Laboratory hours to be arranged.

An introductory course in physical education designed to fulfill the state requirement for all teachers and for physical education major. Three hours will be lecture and three hours will be laboratory.

- 11b. FRESHMAN HYGIENE 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring.
Laboratory hours to be arranged.

- 22a. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (Biology 22a) 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 9:00. Fall.
Mr. Sca

- 22b. PERSONAL HYGIENE (Biology 22b) 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 9:00. Spring.
Mr. Sca

132. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC RECREATION 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Spring.
Mrs. Murphy

The function of public recreation, organization of playgrounds and recreation centers, organization of adult recreation, pageants, festivals and community recreation.

35. METHODS IN ATHLETIC TEAM COACHING 6 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00 (Men). Session. Messrs. Meyer, Baugh, Clark
Prerequisite: Physical education 11 and junior standing.

Methods of coaching competitive teams in major sports, covering details of individual fundamentals, offensive and defensive team play, strategy and conditioning of athletes. Basket ball, football and track. Two hours a week will be laboratory.

136. SUPERVISION OF PLAY—GAMES 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. Fall.
Prerequisite: Physical education 11 and junior standing.
Mr. Prew

Psychology of play. Organization, construction, equipment, and supervision of playgrounds. Organizing the play program. Games and athletics.

137. GYMNASTICS—THEORY AND PRACTICE 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00 (Men). Spring.
Prerequisite: Physical education 11 and junior standing.
Mr. Prew

Elementary marching tactics, calisthenics, apparatus, tumbling, and gymnastic nomenclature. Arranging the high school program.

140. METHODS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00 (Women) Fall. Mrs. Murphy.
Prerequisites: Two years of physical education, not more than one of which shall be in sports, and junior standing.
 This course will cover the field of such problems as programs, supervision and general organization. Special attention to be given the five phases; games, folk dancing, rhythm, athletics, and fundamentals. This counts as a methods course to teach physical education in the public schools.
141. METHODS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION SPORTS (Women) 3 sem. hrs.
T. T. S. 8:00 Spring. Mrs. Murphy.
Prerequisites: Two years of physical education, not more than one of which shall be in sports, and junior standing.
 This course will consider junior and senior high school methods, as well as college organization. This counts as a methods course towards a certificate to teach physical education in the public schools.
142. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 sem. hrs.
T. T. S. 11:00. Fall. Mr. Prouse.
Prerequisite: Six semester hours of physical education.
 Administrative problems in the high school, department personnel, classification and organization of activities, management of meets and contests, interscholastic and intramural athletics and construction and care of the physical education plant.
144. PRINCIPLES OF HEALTH EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. Spring. Mr. Prouse.
Prerequisite: Six semester hours of physical education.
 The field of health education, principles governing health, methods and materials for teaching health and administration of the health program.
146. HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00. Fall. Mrs. Murphy.
 Historical survey. A study of the aims, objectives, and general scope of physical education, its relation to general education. Evaluation of various activities. Present trends and future problems in physical education.
147. METHODS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (Men) 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Spring. Mr. Prouse.
 General methods in teaching physical skills and special methods in the teaching of boxing, swimming, handball and tennis.
149. PRACTICE TEACHING 3 semester hours.
Hours arranged. Fall and Spring. Staff.
Prerequisites: Physical education 11, 137, 35, 136 (Men); 140, 136, 141 (Women).
 Supervised teaching, coaching intramural teams and officiating intramural games.
150. CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION 3 semester hours.
Offered in summer.
 Note: The following courses in Physical Education apply on a regular permanent certificate: Physical Education 140, 141, 149. (See detail above).

THE SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS

FACULTY

- EDWARD MCSHANE WAITS, A. B., LL. D.
President of the University.
- COLBY D. HALL, B. A., M. A.
Dean of the University.
- CLAUDE SAMMIS, B. M.
Director of the School of Fine Arts.
Professor of Violin and Public School Music.
- HELEN FOUTS CAHOON
Professor of Voice.
- KATHERINE MCKEE BAILEY, B. M.
Professor of Piano.
- JESSIE DEAN CRENSHAW TRULOVE, B. M.
Associate Professor of Piano.
- KIETH MIXSON, A. B., B. M.
Assistant Professor in Piano and Music Theory.
- SAMUEL WARD HUTTON, B. A., B. D.
Lecturer in Religious Music.
- MERRELL DARE CLUBB, B. A., Ph. D.
Lecturer in Music, Art and Aesthetics.
- LEW D. FALLIS, B. A., Ph. Dip.
Professor of Public Speaking.
- DONALD EUGENE GILLIS, B. A., B. M.
Instructor in Music Theory and Director of Band.
- WILLIAM J. MARSH
Director of Glee Clubs and Professor of Organ.
- NEWTON GAINES, B. S., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Physics.
- SAMUEL P. ZIEGLER, B. A., P. A. F. D.
Professor of Art.

Francis Macmillen, distinguished virtuoso, will visit Fort Worth in spring of 1938 for his fourth annual Master Class following his regular cert tour. Violin students, regularly enrolled in the Violin Department Texas Christian University, will be admitted to the Master Class of Mr. Macmillen. Special terms quoted upon request.

Scholarships. Several partial scholarships are available for students in piano, voice, and violin, for students who serve as volunteer accompanists through a session and prove valuable. Other partial scholarships are available on test for the lead parts in the band and orchestra.

Music Clubs. Affiliated with the Federation of Music Clubs of America and Music Educators National Conference. Lectures, round-table discussions and recitals open to all students.

DEGREES

The Bachelor of Arts, with a major in music, or art, is advised. The Fine Arts constitute a part of the best culture of the race and deserve a recognition in this old classic degree. It is, besides, the essential foundation for a professional degree that might follow. The curriculum is shown below.

The Bachelor of Music is reserved for a very few who, after trial, prove to have the capacity for a professional career, for this degree is strictly professional. The curriculum is a modification of the B. A. given below, with 90 semester hours of music. It will be arranged by the director of the faculty for those interested.

THE CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, WITH A MAJOR IN PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC, APPLIED MUSIC OR THEORETICAL MUSIC

Entrance Requirements: The same as for any B. A. degree. See full details under entrance requirements. Briefly, it is graduation from an accredited high school with 15 accredited units.

Required Subjects: These are the same as for any B. A. degree. Briefly they are: science (physics) 3 hours, Bible 6 hours (3 advanced), English 12 hours, a foreign language 6 or 12 hours, a social science 6 hours, philosophy or psychology 3 hours, total 39 semester hours (or 45 if the foreign language is begun in college), and two years of physical education. *The details should be observed on page 26.*

REQUIREMENTS FOR A MAJOR IN MUSIC ON THE B. A.

Major—24 hours in music of which 12 hours must be numbered in the 30's and 40's.

Minor—18 hours in a foreign language, English, history, philosophy, psychology or in public school music, education.

Required: The student must qualify by credit or test for entrance into the freshman course of either piano, voice, violin, organ or orchestral instruments.

Limits: A minimum of 60 hours "literary" credits; not more than 24 hours may be credited in applied music, and 12 hours of this must be done in residence. A total of 60 semester hours of music may be credited toward the degree.

The General Regulations and standards of the University apply in the School of Music. Specific regulations for the music are such as usually apply for the best interests of high grade work.

Table Showing Curriculum.—The first two years as shown below are well defined, but the junior and senior years will vary according to the choice of major and minor, and electives. The subjects may be rearranged under the advice of the director of the department and the Registrar.

THE CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, WITH A MAJOR
APPLIED MUSIC (*Instrumental or Voice*)

<i>Freshman Year</i>		<i>sem.</i> <i>hrs.</i>	<i>Junior Year</i>	
Applied Music 11.....	6		Applied Music 31.....	
Harmony 411.....	4		Counterpoint 431.....	
Sight Singing and Dict. 412.....	4		Music History 41.....	
English 11.....	6		Forms and Analysis 232.....	
A foreign language.....	6		Bible.....	
Social Science 12.....	6		Literary elective and minor.....	
	—			
	32			

<i>Sophomore Year</i>		<i>sem.</i> <i>hrs.</i>	<i>Senior Year</i>	
Applied Music 21.....	6		Applied Music 41.....	
Harmony 421.....	4		Appreciation of the Arts 48.....	
Keyboard Harmony 423.....	4		Literary electives and minor.....	
Bible.....	3			
English 24.....	6			
Physics 120.....	3			
Psy. or Phil.....	3			
	—			
	29			

THE CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, WITH A MAJOR
PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

<i>Freshman Year</i>		<i>sem.</i> <i>hrs.</i>	<i>Junior Year</i>	
Applied Music.....	4		Applied Music.....	
Harmony 411.....	4		Counterpoint 431.....	
Sight Singing and Dict. 412.....	4		Instrumental Technique 33.....	
English 11.....	6		Conducting 234.....	
A foreign language.....	6		Education.....	
Social Science 12.....	6		Psych.....	
	—		Literary elective.....	
	30			

<i>Sophomore Year</i>		<i>sem.</i> <i>hrs.</i>	<i>Senior Year</i>	
Applied Music.....	4		Applied Music.....	
Harmony 421.....	4		Public School Music 42.....	
Keyboard Harmony 423.....	4		Music History 41.....	
Public School Music 22.....	6		Forms and Analysis 232.....	
English 24.....	6		Bible.....	
Physics 120.....	3		Govt. 128.....	
Bible.....	3		Education.....	
	—			
	30			

Majors in Public School Music must use the piano, and direct vocal instrumental music. The student should be especially skilled in this instrument and have a minimum knowledge of all. This will be used

represented by at least 4 semester hours each in piano and voice in addition to major instrument. These may be obtained in regular private lessons or in group lessons.

THE TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

(1) For the certificate to teach public school music or instrumental music.

	<i>sem.</i> <i>hrs.</i>		<i>sem.</i> <i>hrs.</i>
<i>First Year</i>		<i>Second Year</i>	
Applied Music	4	Applied Music	4
Harmony 411.....	4	Harmony 421.....	4
Sight Singing and Dict. 412.....	4	Keyboard Harmony 423.....	4
Public School Music 22.....	6	Govt. 128.....	3
English 11.....	6	Education	6
Social Science 12.....	6	Electives	9
	—		—
	30		30

COMBINATION COURSES

Combination courses in music and art, music and dramatics, or music and physical education are offered. Information regarding these courses will be sent upon request.

APPLIED MUSIC

The courses in Piano, Violin, and Voice are graded by the accepted national standards. Advancement and credit will be given when the student has mastered the grade of work assigned in the curriculum and tested by the staff examinations, which come every nine weeks. The work is measured so that the majority of students will need a college year for each course, but some may take longer. If others can master it sooner, they may do so. All orchestra and band instruments may be studied for credit in applied music on the same basis as piano, voice, violin or organ.

It is assumed in each case that the student will pursue the B. A. curriculum with a major in music. After a year or two of work, a student of exceptional musical talent may be admitted to the professional curriculum of the B. M. In that case, each course in applied music gives more credit and requires very much more practice.

PIANO

For admission to the college course in Piano, a student should be grounded in correct touch and reliable technique, and play the major and minor scales, and have studied standard etudes such as Czerny, op. 299-1, Heller, op. 45, 46, the Little Preludes of Bach, Loeschhorn, op. 67, and compositions corresponding in difficulty.

Advanced standing will be granted students from accredited institutions, or by examination.

Instrumental ensemble will be required of all students with piano as a major.

11. FRESHMAN PIANO

6 semester hours.

Selected etudes from Czerny, op. 299; Berens, op. 61; Heller, op. 47. Preludes and two-part Inventions by Bach. Sonata, Beethoven, op. 10-1, op. 10-2; Mozart, in F. Major, No. 4, or others of equal grade. Compositions and technic to suit the need of the student. Instrumental ensemble, duet playing.

21. **SOPHOMORE PIANO** 6 semester hours
Etudes chosen from the works of Cramer, Czerny, op. 740. Three Inventions by Bach and Preludes from the Well-Tempered Clavier Sonata, Haydn, in E. flat; Beethoven, op. 2-1, op. 14-1, op. 14-2; Mendelssohn, in A major, No. 9, or others of corresponding grade. Composition in simple and advanced technic. Instrumental ensemble, four-hand piano arrangements of vocal music, symphonies and overtures.
31. **JUNIOR PIANO** 6 semester hours
Clementis Gradus and Parnassum. The well-tempered Clavier. Suites by Bach. Moscheles, op. 70. Octave Studies by Kullak. Schumann, Beethoven, op. 53, op. 57, or equivalent. Repertoire of classic, romantic and modern compositions. Instrumental ensemble, piano with vocal and string combinations.
41. **SENIOR PIANO** 6 semester hours
Selected etudes of advanced grade by Rubenstein, Phillip, Moszkowski, Chopin and Liszt. Concerto and ensemble playing. Concert pieces of standard American and foreign composers such as Grieg, MacDowell, Chopin, Schumann, Brahms, Liszt, Debussy, Ravel, and others. Recital. Instrumental ensemble. Chamber music for piano and string instruments.

VOICE

For entrance to the collegiate course, the student should possess a voice of pleasing quality with promise for development, some musical intelligence with a knowledge of the rudiments of music.

Those who major in Public School Music must have as much as 4 semester hours credit in voice, or its equivalent as proven by examination. The standard is represented by the course, Voice A, but it may be obtained by regular voice or group lessons.

Advanced standing will be granted students from accredited institutions or by examination.

Repertoire classes are conducted at regular intervals, attendance to which is required, and from which recital appearances are determined.

11. **FRESHMAN VOICE** 6 semester hours
Exercises for posture, deep breathing, diaphragmatic control, development of bodily poise and a perfect coordination of physical, mental, and vocal forces for the production of tone. Simple exercises in Italian and English with English and Italian phonetics for the singing of simple songs. Concone or Siebert studies. Advancement to succeeding year will be made until these requirements are attained.
21. **SOPHOMORE VOICE** 6 semester hours
Scales and arpeggios for wholesome and natural development throughout the compass of the voice, with special attention given that a beautiful tone is easily produced and the diction clear-cut. A perfect legato established through songs suitable to the type of voice and the needs of the singer. Vocal ensemble and Chorus 24.
31. **JUNIOR VOICE** 6 semester hours
Major, minor and chromatic scales and arpeggios, both legato and staccato. Vocal embellishments, turns and trills. Vaccai and Paganini studies. Schubert, Schumann, Handel, and Mozart songs. Arias, Oratorio and Opera especially suitable to voice and temperament of the singer. Recital with pianist or violinist as approved by staff of nations.

41. SENIOR VOICE 6 semester hours.
Continued vocalization for development of even scale throughout compass of voice, flexibility, and a perfect legato through both sustained and florid singing. Repertoire of Operatic and Oratorio Arias, Old and Modern English songs with Italian and either French or German songs. Translations of Schubert and Schumann, Brahms, Wolf and Strauss. Songs are included in a program of an hour at discretion of staff.

VIOLIN

For entrance to the collegiate course in violin, the student shall play a Kreutzer Etude, the major and minor scales, and the Concerto No. 23 by Viotti, or some composition of equal difficulty.

A playing knowledge of the viola is required besides two years of orchestral or ensemble experience for graduation.

Advanced standing will be granted students from accredited schools or by examination.

Instrumental ensemble 123 will be required of all students with violin as a major.

11. FRESHMAN VIOLIN 6 semester hours.
Violin studies, Kreutzer 42 studies. Exercises by Sevcik. Bowing studies by Stoeving, etc. Sonatas by Schubert and Mozart. Selected shorter solos from classic and modern masters. Instrumental Ensemble 123.
21. SOPHOMORE VIOLIN 6 semester hours.
Violin studies, Kreutzer 42 studies; Fiorillo 36 Etudes; Exercises by Sevcik. Bowing studies by Stoeving. Concertos by Viotti, Rode, Kreutzer, de Beriot, and Bach. Selected solos from classic and modern masters. Sonatas by Beethoven. Instrumental Ensemble 123.
31. JUNIOR VIOLIN 6 semester hours.
Violin studies, Fiorillo 36 caprices, Rode 24 caprices, etc. Exercises by Sevcik, sonatas by Beethoven. Concertos by David, Moliqne, Spohr (Nos. 7, 9, 11), etc. Selected solos by Wieniawski, Vieuxtemps, Leonard, Kreisler, Drdla, de Beriot, Hubay, etc. Instrumental Ensemble 123.
41. SENIOR VIOLIN
Violin studies, Rode 24 caprices, Gavinies 24 studies. Vieuxtemps, Bach 6 solo sonatas (Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4). Exercises by Sevcik. Concertos by Mendelssohn, Brahms, Beethoven, Bruch, Wieniawski, Pagannini, etc. Sonatas, Cesar, Franck, Brahms. Solos by Tartini, Corelli, Leonard, Pugnani, Kreisler, Sarasate, and Bazzini. Instrumental Ensemble 123. Recital.

ORGAN AND ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS

Applied music courses in organ and orchestral instruments supplied upon request.

THEORY OF MUSIC

A. MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS

Time to be arranged.

Fall.

For students without previous technical training in music. The rudiments of music with the technique of composition the end in view.

411. ELEMENTARY HARMONY 4 semester hours
M. W. 9:00. Session. Mr. Min
 The formation of scales, intervals and triads. Harmonizations of melody and figured bass, using triads, dominant sevenths, and inversions and simple modulations. Harmonic analysis.
412. SIGHT SINGING AND DICTATION 4 semester hours
T. T. S. 11:00 Session. Mrs. Truitt
 Exercises in reading music at sight in all keys using the "movable C" system. Simple two and three part songs in bass and treble. Melody and rhythmic dictation.
421. ADVANCED HARMONY 4 semester hours
T. T. 10:00. Session. Mr. Min
 Harmonization of melody and bass, using all chords and modulation. Study of the essential dissonances. Harmonic analysis and transcription.
423. KEYBOARD HARMONY 4 semester hours
T. T. 8:00. Session. Mr. Min
 Application of harmonic material at the piano. Transposition of accompaniments and short piano pieces. Easy extemporization in smaller forms.
120. THE PHYSICAL THEORY OF MUSIC 3 semester hours
T. Th. 11:00. Fall. Laboratory W. 1:30-4:30. Mr. Galt
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; no physics necessary.
 Use is made of such modern equipment as cathode-ray oscilloscope, Hammond electric organ, and crystal microphone to find physical explanation of resonance, beats, harmonics, dissonant and consonant intervals, the diatonic and tempered scales, the characteristic qualities of musical instruments including the human voice, and reverberation in auditoriums and its control.
422. SIGHT SINGING AND DICTATION 4 semester hours
M. W. F. 11:00. Prerequisite: Music 412. Mr. Min
 Singing at sight with syllables and text, using more difficult material which includes chromatic intervals and modulation. Harmonic dictation from the standard choral, piano, and orchestral literature.
222. HISTORY AND APPRECIATION OF MUSIC 2 semester hours
S. 10:00. Session. Miss Be
 This course will stress outstanding periods in the development of music together with music illustrations. Music lovers as well as music students admitted to the course.
123. INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE 3 semester hours
T. Th. F. 1:30, or Daily 12:00. Session. Mr. Sam
 The University Orchestra and Band offers an opportunity for study of stringed and wind instruments for practice. Symphonic and standard compositions are studied and publicly performed. A credit of 3 hours will be allowed for those who prove on test the mastery of instrumental playing. This course is required of students majoring in orchestra or band instruments. Credit will be allowed in one only but not in both.
124. VOCAL ENSEMBLE 3 semester hours
T. Th. 4:30, S. 12:00 Two Sessions. Mr. Mr
Open to all students in the University who desire to sing.
 The men's Glee Club and the women's Glee Club study representative classic and modern choral music. The university chorus is formed from these two organizations. Students who serve faithfully

minimum of two sessions are given three semester hours credit for the musical training received. This includes some study of anthems, cantatas, and oratorios. To receive this credit the student must serve regularly in a church choir under a competent director during this time, or show that he has previously completed such experience satisfactorily.

- 431 COUNTERPOINT 4 semester hours.
M. W. 11:00. Session. Mr. Mixson.
 Elementary counterpoint in free style in two, three, and four parts. Motive development and the writing of simple two and three part inventions.
232. FORM AND ANALYSIS 2 semester hours.
F. 11:00. Session. Mr. Mixson.
 Harmonic and structural analysis of instrumental forms.
41. HISTORY OF MUSIC 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00. Session. Mr. Gillis.
 A critical study of the history of music from the beginnings to the present time.
153. LEADERSHIP OF SACRED MUSIC 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 8:00. Fall. Mr. Hutton.
Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years.
 This course will have for its aim the preparation of men and women as directors and supervisors of music within the several departments of the church; thus making it possible to build up a correlated program of worship for the whole congregation.
48. APPRECIATION OF THE ARTS. 6 semester hours.
M. F. 11:00. Session. Mr. Clubb.
 General aesthetics, with special emphasis on the inter-relations of music, poetry, painting, sculpture, and architecture. Much of the material will be presented directly through readings, records, and prints. For general students and music students.
142. ORCHESTRATION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Fall. Mr. Gillis
 A study of orchestral instruments, orchestral compositions and arranging.
143. COMPOSITION 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 10:00. Spring. Mr. Mixson.
 Original work in instrumental and vocal forms.
241. FORM AND ANALYSIS 2 semester hours.
S. 9:00. Session. Mr. Mixson.
 Harmonic and structural analysis of the larger polyphonic and homophonic forms.
144. PIANO METHODS 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. Fall. Miss Bailey.
 Practical talks on various aspects of piano teaching. Discussion of tone production, technic, pedaling, interpretation, memorizing and teaching material.
145. CANON AND FUGUE 3 semester hours.
Hours to be arranged. Offered as needed.
 Canon in all intervals. Fugues in two, three and four parts.

146. HISTORY OF MUSIC, MODERN 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Offered as needed.
 A study of modern music of France, Germany, England, Italy, and America.
147. ADVANCED COMPOSITION 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Offered as needed.
 Original work in the larger instrumental or vocal forms.
148. PRACTICE TEACHING 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Offered as needed.
 Practical application of methods. Supervised practice teaching.
149. ADVANCED ORCHESTRATION 3 semester hours
Hours to be arranged. Offered as needed.
 The scoring of instruments for full orchestra.

REHEARSAL SCHEDULE FOR ORGANIZATIONS

Chorus Singing—T. T. 4:30; S. 12:00.

Band—Daily, 12:00.

Orchestra—T. T. F. 1:30.

Applied Music examination given by music faculty on January 21 and May 1.

PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

111. PUBLIC SCHOOL VOICE 4 semester hours
M. W. 1:30. Session. Mrs. Cahn
 A class in the vocal principles needed for choral directing, note singing and such other voice work as a teacher of public school music may need. It does not train for solo singing, hence does not take the place of private lessons in voice. College credit of 4 semester hours may be had by those who have sufficient general musical background to accomplish the full assignments, though it may be taken without credit thus requiring less preparation time. Extra tuition for special studies per semester, \$30.00 for credit; \$20.00 without credit. No extra charge for those majoring in music.
- 22a. PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC METHODS 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 9:00 Fall. Mr. Sams
 The teaching of Public School Music from the kindergarten through the third grade. Rote singing, treatment of monotones, and the child's Foundations in music reading. Important texts evaluated. Practice teaching.
- 22b. PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC METHODS 3 semester hours
T. T. S. 9:00 Spring. Mr. Sams
 The teaching of Public School Music from the fourth grade through the sixth grade. Interrelating singing, instrumental music, music appreciation and technical study. Important texts evaluated. Lesson plans, observation and practice teaching.
- 42a. PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC METHODS 3 semester hours
M. W. F. 9:00 Fall. Mr. Sams
Prerequisite: P. S. Music 22 and Junior standing.
 The teaching of Public School Music in the Junior High School. Course in music appreciation, chorus class, glee clubs, orchestras, bands, and theory outlined. Important texts evaluated. Observation and practice teaching.

- 42b. PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC METHODS 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Spring. Mr. Sammis.
 The teaching of Public School Music in the Senior High Schools. Further development of music courses started in the Junior High School with application to Senior High School. Music materials for all phases of Public School Music considered. Important texts evaluated. Observation and Practice Teaching.
- 33a. INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIC 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. Fall. Mr. Gillis.
 Methods for teaching violin and similar instruments in classes. The student will select a string instrument for special study. Special emphasis on how to teach these instruments in classes. Victor Class Method and others will be used as texts. On regular class basis. No extra charge.
- 33b. INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIC 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 11:00. Spring. Mr. Gillis.
 Methods for teaching the wind instruments in classes. The student will select a wind instrument for special study. Special emphasis on how to teach these instruments in classes. Victor Class Method and others will be used as texts. On regular class basis. No extra charge.
234. CONDUCTING 2 semester hours.
F. 8:00. Session. Mr. Sammis.
 The technique of the baton. Score reading. Formation of programs and musical interpretation. Regular practice in conducting chorus, orchestra, and band. On regular class basis. No extra charge.

Group Lessons in Applied Music for Voice, Piano and Orchestral Instruments:

Groups will consist of four students, usually.

The lessons will be one hour per week.

For work of Preparatory Grade:

Rate, \$20.00 per semester, for each student and no college credit.

For work of College Grade:

Rate, \$30.00 per semester for each student. College credit maximum, one semester hour per semester, subject to the staff examination.

Rates for private lessons given on page 106.

DEPARTMENT OF ART

Professor Samuel P. Ziegler, Head of Department

M. D. Clubb, Lecturer in Music Art, and Aesthetics

Mary Jarvis, Assistant in Crafts

The Brushes. "The Brushes" is an art club which is affiliated with the American Federation of Art. It has for its object the furtherance of the art interests of the University.

Art Galleries and Exhibitions. There will be an exhibition of student work at the close of each semester. The final exhibition, held during the last two weeks of the school year, will contain selected work from all the work done throughout the year. Original work by the instructors will be shown from time to time. Outside exhibitions will be brought in frequently as an educational feature.

The art gallery at the Fort Worth Carnegie Library contains a permanent collection of American paintings.

There are also special exhibitions of the best work by contemporary painters of America held during January. An exhibition by painters of the Southwest, one by Texas artists, and a Fort Worth show, together with exhibitions by individual nationally known painters form the major art activities. Year artists of national reputation visit Fort Worth and lecture upon current art subjects, thus creating a stimulating art atmosphere.

Art Library. The art library contains many books, magazines, and productions. It is planned as a reference library, and attention has been given to the selection of books of cultural value together with technical handbooks, biographies, history, and general art topics.

Students furnish their own material, except easels and drawing boards. The finished work of students is under the control of the department until after the spring exhibition. The school reserves the right to retain an example of the work of each student done during the year.

Requirements for the B. A. Degree, with a Major in Art:

Entrance: The same as for any B. A.

- I. *Required Subjects*, the same as for any B. A., briefly: Science, 6 semester hours; Bible, 6 semester hours; English, 12; a foreign language, 6 or 8; a social science (12), 6; psychology or philosophy, 3; total 54 or 60.
- II. *A Major in Art*, 30 semester hours including 12 semester hours of drawing and painting.
- III. *A Minor*, of 18 semester hours in either history, or philosophy, or foreign language; or English 24 semester hours.

Prescribed: History 42, or Philosophy 34.

Recommended: Physics 121 for students taking Art 27.

SAMPLE CURRICULUM FOR B. A. WITH MAJOR IN ART

<i>Freshman Year</i>	<i>s. h.</i>	<i>Junior Year</i>
Drawing and Painting 12.....	6	First Minor.....
English 11.....	6	Second Minor.....
A foreign language.....	6	Bible 120, 131, or 138.....
Social Science 12.....	6	Philosophy or Psychology.....
Science.....	6	Art History 20.....
	—	Elective.....
	30	
<i>Sophomore Year</i>	<i>s. h.</i>	<i>Senior Year</i>
Drawing and Painting 22.....	6	First Minor.....
English 24.....	6	Second Minor.....
Psychology 121.....	3	Art Appreciation 30.....
Bible 120.....	3	Elective.....
A foreign language or Elective.....	6	
First Minor.....	6	
	—	
	30	

Public School Art Certificate.

For two years (60 semester hours) of college work the State Department of Education will issue a Special Certificate to teach Art, provided the

semester hours include 6 hours in English, 6 in Education, 9 in Public School Art and Government 128.

By including these in the first two years above this Certificate may be secured. For further details consult the Registrar.

A *Certificate in Art* will be issued to one who completes 30 semester hours of work in Art Courses, merely as an evidence of work done. It gives no authority to teach.

COURSES OF STUDY IN ART

11. PUBLIC SCHOOL ART 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00, Laboratory 1:00. Studio Fee \$2.25 per semester.
 The teaching of Public School Art in the elementary grades; training in writing and drawing as requested by the State Department of Education; construction work; elementary free-hand and mechanical perspective; elementary design and color; lettering and poster work; art appreciation in the elementary grades.
12. DRAWING AND PAINTING 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 1:00-3:00; T. T. S. 10:00-12:00. Three 2-hour periods a week. Tuition for a student paying full literary tuition, \$25.00 a semester; for others, \$50.00 a semester. Studio fee \$2.25.
 Free-hand drawing in charcoal from objects and casts, in line and in simple values. Elementary still-life painting. Prescribed exercises in composition and perspective. Landscape sketching in fall and spring.
17. COMMERCIAL ART 6 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00 to 11:00. Session. Three 2-hour periods a week. Tuition for a student paying full literary tuition, \$25.00 a semester; for others, \$50.00 a semester. Studio fee \$2.25.
 The student will work in the regular drawing classes and this work will be supplemented by special assignments of a practical nature. Lettering, advertisements, and poster work in the various mediums.
117. DRAWING FOR SCIENCE 3 semester hours.
T. T. S. 9:00 to 11:00. Spring. Studio fee \$2.25.
 Free-hand drawing for the general science student. Rules and principles are presented in an orderly way so as to enable the student to depict clearly the structure and appearance of objects; practice in free-hand and mechanical perspective, projection and light and shade; the use of mechanical aid and drawing for reproduction.
20. ART HISTORY 6 semester hours.
M. W. F. 9:00. Offered in 1937-'38 and alternate years. Studio fee \$2.25 per semester.
 The history of architecture and sculpture will be given during the first semester and the history of painting during the second semester. Lectures, assignments, collateral readings, classroom discussions, and the preparation of an illustrated notebook.
121. PUBLIC SCHOOL ART 3 semester hours.
M. W. F. 8:00. Fall. Lab. 1:00. Studio fee \$2.25 per semester. Prerequisite: Public School Art 11.
 The teaching of Public School Art in the secondary grades; practical exercises in composition, and illustration; design and color; art appreciation in the secondary grades.

122. PUBLIC SCHOOL ART 3 semester
M. W. F. 8:00. Spring. Lab. 1:00. Studio fee \$2.25 per semester.
Prerequisite: Public School Art 121, or equivalent.
 This course covers the principles of method and subject matter; completing of special projects; evaluating methods of supervision; preparing for teaching. This is the methods course required for the teacher's certificate.
22. DRAWING AND PAINTING 6 semester
Three two-hour periods a week.
Two sections: M. W. F. 1:00-3:00; T. T. S. 10:00-12:00.
Tuition for a student paying full literary tuition, \$25.00 a semester for others, \$50.00 a semester. Studio fee \$2.25.
 The work of the second year consists of cast drawing from heads and figures, and from the portrait model. Still-life painting, together with prescribed exercises in perspective and composition. Landscape drawing in fall and spring.
24. ADVANCED DESIGN AND COLOR 6 semester
M. W. F. 1:00 to 3:00.
Prerequisite: Art 11.
 The fundamentals of design. The making of units, borders, and other patterns. The analysis of plant, bird, and animal forms. The invention of new motifs and their application to practical problems. The making of block prints. Study of the origins of ornament and the historical development of design.
27. COMMERCIAL ART 6 semester
T. T. S. 9:00 to 11:00. Studio fee \$2.25 per semester.
Tuition for a student paying full literary tuition, \$25.00 a semester for others, \$50.00 a semester.
 Advanced drawing and color work for reproduction. The assignments will be, as near as possible, of a professional nature. Newspaper work, caricaturing, magazine and book illustrations.
29. INTERIOR DECORATION 6 semester
T. T. S. 8:00. Session.
Studio fee \$2.25 per semester.
 The principles of design as applied to home decoration. The making of floor plans and the planning of color schemes. The historic art periods and the ideas which they represent are studied and applied to modern decorative needs. Lectures, collateral reading, drawing, illustrated notebook.
30. ART APPRECIATION 6 semester
Offered in 1938-'39 and alternate years. Studio fee \$2.25 per semester.
 Designed to develop intelligent observation and to acquaint the student with the world's masterpieces in the space arts. The laboratory method is used in analyzing and discussing paintings, sculpture, and architecture. Lectures, assignments, and reports, illustrated notebook. Realism, symbolism, imitation, etc., will be taken up in logical order, as well as the various elements underlying all art. Open to students of all departments.
32. DRAWING AND PAINTING 6 semester
Three two-hour periods a week.
Two sections M. W. F. 1:00-3:00; T. T. S. 10:00-12:00.
Tuition for a student paying full literary tuition, \$25.00 a semester for others, \$50.00 a semester. Studio fee \$2.25.

The work of the third year consists of advanced drawing from full-length casts. Advanced still-life painting. Drawing and painting from the portrait model. Compositions are planned and executed in color. Prescribed exercises in perspective. Landscape sketching in fall and spring.

42. DRAWING AND PAINTING

6 semester hours.

Two sections: M. W. F. 1:00-3:00; T. T. S. 10:00-12:00.

Tuition for a student paying full literary tuition, \$25.00 a semester; for others, \$50.00 a semester. Studio fee \$2.25.

The work of the fourth year consists of the painting of original still-life compositions. Advanced painting from the portrait and costumed model. The preparation of sketches for easel pictures and the completion of chosen compositional schemes. Prescribed exercises in perspective. Landscape sketching in fall and spring.

CHILDREN'S DRAWING CLASS

S. 8:00-11:00. Tuition \$15.00 per semester.

For the convenience of high school students and those who cannot pursue the regular work, a Saturday morning class has been arranged. The students work with the regular drawing class. Special fundamental assignments are made when necessary.

RATES OF TUITION, FINE ARTS

Music

For Private Lessons, two half-hour lessons per week.

	Fall
Piano, Miss Bailey or Mrs. Trulove.....	\$72.00
Piano, Mr. Mixson.....	54.00
Voice, Mrs. Cahoon.....	72.00
Violin, Mr. Sammis.....	72.00
Organ, Mr. Marsh.....	54.00
Oboe, Eng. Horn, Bassoon, Sarrusaphone or Harp.....	72.00
Single Reed Woodwinds, Flute, Clarinet or Saxophone.....	36.00
Brass Wind, Trumpet, French Horn, Tuba, Trombone, etc.....	36.00
Group lessons in Piano, or Voice:	
College grade for credit.....	30.00
Without college credit.....	20.00
Lower rates for beginners and children.	
Single lessons, \$2.50 per lesson.	
Piano Practice, one hour a day.....	6.30
Piano Practice, two hours a day.....	9.00
Piano Practice, three hours a day.....	13.50
Organ rental, 50c per hour.	
Private Lessons in Class Subjects.....	36.00

One-half time will be charged at 60 per cent.

All "classes" unless otherwise stated are without extra tuition, but as a part of a load, just as any regular classes in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Art

	Fall
Drawing and Painting alone.....	\$50.00
Drawing and Painting for one paying full literary tuition....	25.00
Part Time 2/3 Time.....	37.50
1/2 Time.....	30.00
1/3 Time.....	18.75
Children's Drawing Classes.....	15.00
Studio fee for courses so marked.....	2.25

Half time will be charged at 60 per cent. No reduction for double time

GRADUATE SCHOOL

FACULTY

- EDWARD MCSHANE WAITS, B. A., LL. D.
President of the University.
- COLBY D. HALL, B. A., M. A., LL. D.
Dean of the University and of Brite College of the Bible.
- JOHN LORD, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.
Dean of the Graduate School, Professor of Government.
- ALVORD L. BOECK, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Business Administration.
- MERRELL DARE CLUBB, B. A., Ph. D.
Professor of English Literature.
- JOSIAH H. COMBS, B. A., Docteur de l'Universite de Paris.
Professor of Modern Languages.
- JAMES H. DOUGHERTY, B. S., M. A., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of Elementary Education.
- NEWTON GAINES, B. S., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Physics.
- W. J. HAMMOND, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of History.
- WILLIS G. HEWATT, B. S., M. S., Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Biology.
- CLINTON LOCKHART, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Old Testament and Semitics.
- MABEL MAJOR, B. A., B. S., M. A.
Associate Professor of English.
- ERRETT WEIR MCDIARMID, B. A., M. A.
Professor of Philosophy.
- ALPHEUS ROYALL MARSHALL, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of Economics.
- WILLIAM CHARLES MORRO, B. A., M. A., B. D., Ph. D.
Professor of New Testament.
- AUSTIN L. PORTERFIELD, B. A., M. A., B. D., Ph. D.
Professor of Sociology.
- GAYLE SCOTT, B. A., M. S., Dr. es Sc.
Professor of Biology and Geology.
- RAYMOND A. SMITH, B. A., M. A., B. D.
Professor of Education.
- REBECCA W. SMITH, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.
Professor of English.
- C. ALLEN TRUE, B. A., M. A., Ph. D.
Associate Professor of History.
- J. LAURENCE WHITMAN, B. A., M. S., Ph. D.
Professor of Chemistry.
- WILL MCLAIN WINTON, B. S., M. S., F. A. A. S.
Professor of Biology and Geology.

COMMITTEES

Advisory Committee: Dean Lord, Chairman.

Professors Hammond, R. A. Smith, Gayle Scott, Rebecca Smith.
Examining Committee: Dean Lord, Chairman.

Students Major and Minor Professors, Faculty Representative.

The President and Dean of the University are ex-officio members of committees.

ADMISSION. Graduates of colleges and universities of recognized standing are admitted to the graduate school.

Applications for admission must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School. Applications from other institutions than Texas Christian University must file with the dean an official transcript of undergraduate work. Admission to the Graduate School does not necessarily imply candidacy for a degree.

PREREQUISITES. In all departments, a minimum prerequisite of two to four semester hours is required of all graduate students in their major field. A minimum prerequisite of six semester hours of such prerequisite must be in the 40's or 50's. A minimum prerequisite of eighteen semester hours is required of all graduate students in their minor field, six semester hours of such prerequisite must be in the 40's.

Credit by advanced standing to satisfy prerequisites for graduate work must be completed before the candidate is admitted to graduate work. A student lacking prerequisites in a given field required for graduate work must immediately enroll in the course required to satisfy such prerequisites. The student must obtain credit on the course before he will be granted credit in the graduate courses for which he has enrolled.

REGISTRATION. Graduate students will register in the office of the Graduate Dean at the opening of each semester or summer session. The student's program of study must have the approval of the Dean and Major and Minor Professors. Work taken before such approval will not be accepted for graduate work.

CANDIDACY. A student may become a candidate for a Master's degree with the approval of the Advisory Committee. The applicant must fill out a blank form, provided for the purpose, which must be presented to the Dean at the time of registration.

DEGREE. The requirements for the Master of Arts or Master of Science are: 1. A Bachelor's degree from Texas Christian University or from an institution of recognized standing. 2. Resident work in the University for at least 35 weeks. No work taken in *absentia* or by correspondence may count on a Master's degree. A minimum of 30 semester hours, and whatever additional work in any course a teacher may require in order to satisfy the requirements for the degree. The courses for the degree must all be of senior or graduate rank; must have been passed with a grade of B or more, and must have been taken after the completion of 120 semester hours for the Bachelor's degree. 3. The student must select a major and minor subject, the combination to be approved by the Dean and major and minor professors. Ordinary major subject should represent about three-fifths of the entire course. A thesis subject must (1) be approved by the major professor not later than six weeks following the student's acceptance to candidacy; (2) the thesis must be gathered and the thesis developed under the guidance of the major professor; (3) if a research or problem thesis be chosen, for which a maximum of six semester hours' credit may be allowed, the student must show that he has done careful research work and to make use of available source material.

(4) in a more general thesis, for which no semester hour credit is allowed, the student must show familiarity with the subject-matter of the field in which the thesis is chosen, and must show ability to investigate and to treat his subject with a fair degree of completeness; (5) it must indicate ability and accuracy in composition. The first draft of the thesis must be submitted not less than two months before Commencement Day. Two final copies of the thesis, approved by the student's major professor, must be in the hands of the Dean of the Graduate School before the student will be admitted to examination. Printed instructions as to the form of the thesis may be obtained at the office of the Graduate Dean.

EXAMINATIONS. All candidates for the Master's degree must take a final oral examination covering all work taken for the degree, including the thesis, before an examining committee composed of those under whom he has studied, with the addition of a faculty member appointed by the Dean of the University. The examination may not take place later than two weeks before Commencement Day. Any graduate student who fails in a final oral examination for the Degree will not be allowed to take another examination within nine months; the same rule will apply to a failure in any written examination in a graduate course.

TUITION AND FEES

For tuition rates and other fees consult the general statements for the University, page 29. The rates are the same as for undergraduate work.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Courses listed below may carry graduate credit. Description of the courses will be found in the College of Arts and Science section of the catalog.

BIBLE: Graduate courses are offered in the Brite College of the Bible, and count toward the degree of B. D.

BIOLOGY AND GEOLOGY: 50, 52, 58, 155, 60.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: 150, 50, 51.

CHEMISTRY: 51ab, 151, 53, 154, 160, 60.

ECONOMICS: 50, 151, 152, 60, 161, 162.

EDUCATION: 150, 50, 51, 55, 57, 58, 156, 60, 161, 163.

ENGLISH: 50, 51ab, 53ab, 54ab, 60.

FRENCH: 151, 51, 52, 60.

GOVERNMENT: 154, 155, 60, 161, 162.

GREEK: (See Brite College of the Bible).

HISTORY: 53, 156, 158, 159, 60, 161, 166.

PHILOSOPHY: 50, 51, 152, 60.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: (See Brite College of the Bible).

SEMITICS: (See Brite College of the Bible).

SOCIOLOGY: 150, 151, 152, 158.

SPANISH: 51.

REGISTER OF GRADUATING CLASSES FOR SESSION OF 1935

The following had the degree specified conferred upon them:

CLASS OF JUNE 1, 1936

MASTER OF ARTS

Allen, Weldon J. _____	Coleman _____	Jordan, John Raymond _____
Bright, John B. _____	Cleburne _____	Thompson, Catherine Broadley _____

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY, HONORARY

Boynton, Edwin C. _____ Huntsville

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE, HONORARY

Moore, John T. _____ Houston

DOCTOR OF LAWS, HONORARY

Allred, James V. _____ Austin Jennings, Elzy Dee _____

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Baker, William Price _____ (With distinction, 2.780)	Fort Worth	Muse, George Kellar _____	Fort Worth
Beene, Charles Elton _____	Panhandle	Nielsen, Mrs. Martha Jane _____	Fort Worth
Boren, Carter Excell _____ (With distinction, 2.348)	San Juan	Oswalt, Charles E., Jr. _____ (With distinction, 2.309)	Fort Worth
Braselton, Charles William, Jr. _____	Fort Worth	Parker, Frances Nichols _____	Fort Worth
Bruyere, Richard Newbold _____	Fort Worth	Parker, Karl M. _____	Fort Worth
Cayton, Ruth Amanda _____	Fort Worth	Perry, Edith Doris _____	Fort Worth
Diggs, Melvin Moore _____	Weslaco	Pittman, Riley Herman _____	Fort Worth
Donoho, Johnnie Mae _____	Grandview	Reese, Evelyn _____	Fort Worth
Elder, Oras Robert _____	Fort Worth	Sickman, Lester Buford _____	Billings, Mo
Ellis, Engle _____	Fort Worth	Roach, Sears P. _____	Fort Worth
Evans, Mrs. Audie Reynolds _____	Fort Worth	Roark, Mary Elizabeth _____	Fort Worth
Fearis, Milli B. _____	Fort Worth	Seybold, Elmer _____	Fort Worth
Fellows, Helen Frances _____ (With distinction, 2.800)	Fort Worth	Seymore, Mary Grace _____	Fort Worth
Findley, William Joseph _____	Marshall	Siegel, Felicia Joy _____	Fort Worth
Fritz, Georgie Charlotte _____	Fort Worth	Simpson, James Bland _____	Fort Worth
Gillis, Everett A. _____ (With distinction, 2.500)	Fort Worth	Snyder, Ruth Lucile _____	Fort Worth
Gregory, Thad H. _____	Fort Worth	SoRelle, Bernice Hess _____	Fort Worth
Grove, M. Maurice _____	Fort Worth	Stein, Edward Cabot _____	Fort Worth
Hardy, Mary Elizabeth _____ (With distinction, 2.384)	San Antonio	Stow, Robert C., Jr. _____	Fort Worth
Hector, Russell C. _____	Godley	Strube, William E. _____	Fort Worth
Isham, Opal _____	Fort Worth	Swiley, Kathryn _____	Fort Worth
Jones, John Millard _____	Fort Worth	Tilton, Mrs. Ruth Beamer _____	Fort Worth
Knowles, John C. _____	Houston	Tribble, James E. _____	Fort Worth
Lehmberg, B. F. _____	Fort Worth	Umberhour, Mary Frances _____ (With distinction, 2.800)	Fort Worth
Lipscomb, Raymond Neal _____	Fort Worth	Van Keuren, Irene Gertrude _____	San Antonio
Maloney, Grace Elizabeth _____	Henderson	Watson, Louise _____	Fort Worth
Michero, Raymond L. _____	Fort Worth	Wheeler, Ronald W., Jr. _____	Fort Worth
		Willoughby, Lula Delle _____	Fort Worth
		Wolff, Arthur James _____	Fort Worth

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMMERCE

Boyd, C. H., Jr. _____	Fort Worth	Crouch, A. L. _____ (With distinction, 2.450)	Fort Worth
Crenshaw, James O. _____	Fort Worth	Miller, L. T., Jr. _____	Fort Worth
		Wilson, Mary Virginia _____	Fort Worth

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Boswell, Mrs. Vivian W.	Fort Worth	Pearson, Birdie Anner	Fort Worth
Goldthwaite, Eva Lois	Fort Worth	Smith, Mildred Reese	Fort Worth
(In absentia)			

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOME ECONOMICS

Nichols, Grace	Fort Worth	Tedford, Eda Mae	Fort Worth
----------------	------------	------------------	------------

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Austin, Willie C.	Fort Worth	Lester, Darrell George	Jacksboro
Groseclose, Wilson	Breckenridge	Maxwell, Dorothy Luyster	Linneus, Mo.
Jacks, James E.	Fort Worth	(In absentia)	
Kellow, Tracy Lee	Corrigan	Peach, Elberta	Fort Worth

CLASS OF AUGUST, 1936

MASTER OF ARTS

Bostick, Ree	Fort Worth	Loyd, Girline Dane	Fort Worth
Bunting, Lucille	Fort Worth	McGill, Leona Leti	Fort Worth
Byrnes, Nell	Fort Worth	Morris, John R.	Fort Worth
Crouch, Paul	Arlington	Robertson, Pensive C.	Fort Worth
Green, Marvin	El Dorado, Arkansas	(In absentia)	
Green, Juanita Whittaker	El Dorado, Arkansas	Smith, Marguerite	Cherokee, Okla.
Griffin, Harriet Elizabeth	Fort Worth	(In absentia)	
Hall, Bitia May	Fort Worth	Stark, Addie	Fort Worth
Key, Harold W.	Whitewright	Stark, Sidney	Fort Worth
Lewis, Helen Virginia	Fort Worth	Thompson, Elzy Howard	Saginaw

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Atkinson, Lois Estelle	San Antonio	Coard, William Mitchell	Lawrence, Kan.
Bacus, Wilson Jones	Newport, Arkansas	Donaldson, Catherine	Fort Worth
Beard, Ruth Christal	Fort Worth	Edwards, Kathryn Woodward	Fort Worth
Buck, Maynard Ramsay	Crosbyton	Fulenwider, David Harold	Waldo, Arkansas
(In absentia)			
Bussey, Ben	Fort Worth	Jones, James Gary	Ruffin, South Carolina
Carter, Beverly	Fort Worth	Lawrence, Mrs. Med Hamilton	Fort Worth
(With distinction, 2.653)			
(In absentia)			
		O'Gorman, Kathleen Loraine	Fort Worth
		(With distinction, 2.600)	
		Thompson, Bess Shipe	Fort Worth

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Allen, Paul J.	Fort Worth	Chorn, Etheredge H.	Mansfield
----------------	------------	---------------------	-----------

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMMERCE

Potter, Ona Ruth	Fort Worth	Yeats, Marvin Stewart	Fort Worth
Sanders, Blakeney H.	Fort Worth		

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Atwood, Ethel Louise	Fort Worth	Lanier, Marjorie Daisy	Jasper
Boswell, Rosa Lee Elbert	Fort Worth	Neyland, Mary Emma	Jasper
Callaway, Susan Elizabeth	Fort Worth	Ray, Angus M.	Mason
Flenniken, Mack	Fort Worth	Russell, William Kirtley	Cleburne
Isenman, Della Iola	Handley	Sandifer, Mrs. Elizabeth M.	Bangs
Johnson, Mildred Carl	Weatherford	Zihlman, Adelia Darter	Fort Worth
Key, Dorothy	Sherman	(With distinction, 2.601)	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOME ECONOMICS

Boswell, Anne Mattox	Fort Worth
----------------------	------------

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Graves, Jack Beaumont Jones, Dorothy Louise
(With distinction, 2.588)

ALPHA CHI NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP SOCIETY

(The one-tenth of the graduating class whose grades are highest, based on all work, including at least sixty semester hours, in T. C. U., are eligible to the honor of permanent membership in the Alpha Chi National Scholarship Society, the successor to the Scholarship Society of the South.)

FROM THE JUNE CLASS

Fellows, Helen	2.800	Crouch, A. L.
Umbenhour, Mary Frances	2.800	Hardy, Mary Elizabeth
Baker, William Price	2.780	Boren, Carter Excell
Gillis, Everett	2.500	Oswalt, Charles Edward

FROM THE AUGUST CLASS

Carter, Beverly	2.653	O'Gorman, Kathleen Loraine
Zihlman, Adelia Darter	2.601	Jones, Dorothy Louise

ENROLLMENT FOR ENTIRE STUDENT BODY FOR SESSION 1934

Each student is listed in the College or School where most of his work done; no name is repeated.

Each student is listed according to his classification at time of matriculation this session.

KEY TO SYMBOLS

- e—Evening College.
- s—Summer in addition to long term.
- so—Summer only.
- n—Not working toward a graduate degree.
- i—Individual Approval.
- p—Pre-College (Fine Arts).

GRADUATES

Ashley, David, n-e	Fort Worth	Bryson, Virginia, n-e	Fort W
Baber, Lillian, n-so	Arlington	Bunting, Lucille, so	Fort W
Baggett, James J., n-e	Fort Worth	Burden, Mrs. Aline Smith, n-e	Fort W
Baggett, Tehudy Allen, n-so	Fort Worth	Bussey, Ben, n-s	Fort W
Bailey, Alma Louise	Fort Worth	Butler, Willie Mae, n-so	Fort W
Bailey, Annabel Hall, n	Fort Worth	Byrnes, Nell, so	Fort W
Baker, William Price, s-e	Fort Worth	Carnicom, Orlea Velma, n-so	Fort W
Barber, Alberta, n-so	Fort Worth	Carter, Margaret Banks, n-s-e	Port W
Barber, Herbert Lafonso, e	Azle	Cherry, Hubert, e	Fort W
Bates, Rema Love, e	Fort Worth	Cherry, John Earl, e	Fort W
Bell, Mrs. Gladys Byers, n-so	Fort Worth	Coffman, Anita, n-e	Fort W
Berrong Verna, so	Fort Worth	Colquitt, Mary Juanita, n-e	Fort W
Blanchard, E. A., e	Stephenville	Conner, Arnett, e	Seminol
Bone, Nelle, n-e	Fort Worth	Coopersmith, Anne, n-so	Fort W
Boone, Grace A., e	Fort Worth	Coopersmith, Bessie, e	Fort W
Bostick, Ree, so	Fort Worth	Copass, Ben A., so	Fort W
Boswell, Ben, so	Fort Worth	Copass, Mrs. Ben A., n-so	Fort W
Bowles, Mrs. Mary Powell, n-e	Fort Worth	Cowan, Nula Alice, e	Fort W
Brady, Stephen Joseph, n-e	Fort Worth	Cowden, Mrs. E. L., s-e	Fort W
Brite, Ben Lowe, so	Brownsville	Crenshaw, James O., n-e	Fort W
Brownfield, Lonita, n-e	Fort Worth	Crouch, Paul, so	Fort W

GRADUATES—Continued

Doyle, Winnie L., n-e	Fort Worth	Lozo, Frank Edgar, s	Fort Worth
Dudley, Herbert Garland, n-so	Fort Worth	Lucas, Mathilde Charlotte, so	Fredericksburg
Dunkelberg, Gladys Gertrude, e	Fort Worth	Luker, Mrs. R. B., s	Fort Worth
Earl, Norman T., e	Fort Worth	McAlister, J. F., n-e	Fort Worth
Edwards, Margaret, n-e	Fort Worth	McGill, Mrs. Leona Leti, so	Fort Worth
Elder, Dorothy, n-s	Texarkana	McLeland, Albert, e	Fort Worth
Ellis, Phyllis, n	Laredo	MacEachin, Graham Colbert, n-e	Fort Worth
Estes, Marie Balch, n-so	Fort Worth	Matthis, Fontaine Raymond, so	Fort Worth
Evans, E. C., n-so	Mineral Wells	Maxwell, Lillian M. J., n	Fort Worth
Ewing, A. M., e	Fort Worth	Mayes, Mayme Lou, n-so	Fort Worth
Fanning, Charles Henry, n-e	Fort Worth	Maynard, Lucy Lee, n-e	Fort Worth
Farrow, Susie Olivia, e	Fort Worth	Mays, Helen Tribble	Fort Worth
Ferris, Bessie, e	Fort Worth	Merrett, Mrs. Luella Pulliam, n-e	Fort Worth
Findley, William Joseph, s	Marshall	Miller, L. T., Jr., s	Fort Worth
Forsyth, John W., s-e	Fort Worth	Miller, Ruth H., n	Handley
Foust, James McLauren, n-e	Fort Worth	Mills, L. A., s-e	Midlothian
Frazier, Oscar Howard, e	Stephenville	Mitchell, Clara Almyra, e	Fort Worth
Gantt, Lillian H., n-so	Fort Worth	Mizell, John L., so	Midlothian
Gathings, I. B., e	Cleburne	Montgomery, Nancy Helen, s-e	Calumet, Okla.
Gillis, Everett Alden	Fort Worth	Moore, Cora Jones, n-so	Fort Worth
Goldston, Nimmo	Center	Moore, J. Hayden, Jr.	Fort Worth
Graham, B. Frank, n-e	Fort Worth	Morgan, Mrs. Thurman, n-so	Fort Worth
Green, Harlos, e	Fort Worth	Morphis, Virginia, s-e	Fort Worth
Green, Lottie Roe, e	Fort Worth	Morris, John Reeder, so	Fort Worth
Green, Marvin A., so	El Dorado, Ark.	Mott, Edna Kirkpatrick, n-so	Fort Worth
Green, Mrs. Marvin A., so	El Dorado, Ark.	Murphree, C. W., so	Fort Worth
Gregory, Thad H., e	Fort Worth	Myres, Ella Morrow, e	Fort Worth
Griffin, Harriet, so	Aledo	Netterville, Emma Jean, e	Fort Worth
Gruwell, Sallie Marvin, n-so	Tulsa, Okla.	Newman, Margaret, e	Garland
Haddaway, Rochester Hoyt, n	Fort Worth	Newsom, Georgia Mable, n-e	Fort Worth
Hale, C. H., s-e	Tarleton Station	Nicholson, Omega, e	Fort Worth
Hall, Bitia May, so	Fort Worth	Nielsen, Martha Jane, n	Fort Worth
Hallam, Virginia Leigh, n-so	Fort Worth	Norwood, J. W., s-e	Burleson
Harkins, Thomas Albert, s	Fort Worth	Ord, Zettie Dean, e	Fort Worth
Harper, Valera V., n-s	Springtown	Pampell, Vernon C., e	Fort Worth
Harvey, Clara W., e	Fort Worth	Pearson, Bertie A., n-so	Fort Worth
Henry, Patrick, Jr.	Fort Worth	Peers, Thelma, n-e	Fort Worth
Henry, Mrs. Pat, Jr.	Fort Worth	Pittman, R. Herman	Haskell
Hilburn, Charles Wesley, n-e	Fort Worth	Pope, Bess Flo, e	Fort Worth
Hill, John Fritz, e	Fort Worth	Pope, Phyllis, n-e	Fort Worth
Hines, Geraldine Arnold, n	Fort Worth	Porter, Fred Baker	Fort Worth
Hitt, J. Warren, e	Fort Worth	Porter, Lois May, e	Wichita Falls
Holloway, Jean, n-e	Fort Worth	Presnell, Mrs. Margaret, so	Ardmore, Okla.
Housewright, Wiley Lee, n	Fort Worth	Price, Clyde Noble, n-so	Fort Worth
Hudson, Edith Prouty, n-so	Fort Worth	Pruett, Johnny Katherine, e	Fort Worth
Hurley, Jay Edwin, n-e	Fort Worth	Rawdon, Mrs. Martha Smith, e	Fort Worth
Hurley, Moseley Jesse, n-e	Fort Worth	Reed, Frances Rhea, e	Fort Worth
Isenman, Mrs. Della, e	Handley	Reese, Evelyn, n-so	Fort Worth
Jacks, Mrs. Clair C., n-e	Handley	Renaud, Ernest James, n-e	Fort Worth
Jones, James Gary, e	Ruffin, South Carolina	Reynolds, Mrs. Hester McKinsey, e	Benbrook
Keeble, Millicent, s-e	Fort Worth	Rheme, Otto Crandell, n-so	Cleburne
Keith, Edna Estes, n-so	Fort Worth	Rickman, Lester B.	Billings, Montana
Key, Harold, so	Whitewright	Riley, Mary, Elizabeth, so	Fort Worth
Lacy, Roy Clem, n-so	Fort Worth	Robbins, Raymond Ervin, e	Fort Worth
Leavy, William L., ne	Fort Worth	Roberts, Noel Marcus, e	Fort Worth
Lee, Mrs. Marion	Fort Worth	Roberts, Mrs. Ora U., e	Fort Worth
Leissner, F. F., e	Fort Worth	Robertson, Pensive C., n-so	Fort Worth
Leonard, Mrs. Alma, e	Fort Worth	Robinson, Bessie Everett, n-so	Fort Worth
Lewis, Corinne K., s	Fort Worth	Rogers, Mrs. Loree Turner, e	Fort Worth
Lewis, Helen Virginia, n-so	Fort Worth	Rosenstein, Millie, n-e	Fort Worth
Longbotham, Vallie May, e	Fort Worth	Rowland, Martha Laura, n-e	Fort Worth

GRADUATES—Continued

Rumph, Nora Gunter, n-e	Fort Worth	Thompson, Mary Lee, e	Fort Worth
Sandifer, Milner Knox, n	Decatur	Tiner, Otha Winston, e	Fort Worth
Sandifer, Perry Alton	Fort Worth	Tips, Harold E., n-e	Fort Worth
Schulkey, Alma Ruth, s	Decatur	Turpin, Celeste Anne, s-e	Fort Worth
Seybold, Elmer, n	Fort Worth	Umberhour, Mary Frances, n	Fort Worth
Seymore, Mary Grace, n	Fort Worth	Venning, Mrs. Mary Laura, n-s	Fort Worth
Shaw, Lorena Humphreys, n-e	Fort Worth	Vivrett, Elizabeth, n-so	Wichita Falls
Simons, Gladys Ruth, n-so	Fort Worth	Walker, Mrs. Erline	Fort Worth
Smart, Louise, n-e	Fort Worth	Walker, Granville T.	Fort Worth
Smith, Garie Martin, n-so	Fort Worth	Wall, S. A., s-e	Fort Worth
Smith, John W., e	Stephenville	Walsh, Leo Bailey, n	Fort Worth
Smith, Mary Ann, e	Fort Worth	Walthall, Dr. Paul C., n-e	Fort Worth
Sporer, Sara Elizabeth, n-e	Fort Worth	Ward, Dayton N., e	Fort Worth
Spratt, Wilma Lucile, n-so	Fort Worth	Ware, Morton, n-e	Fort Worth
Stark, Addie, so	Fort Worth	Washington, Reginald Dean, e	Middleburg
Stark, Eleanor, n-so	Fort Worth	Watson, Wilbert S. R., n-e	Fort Worth
Stark, Sydney Beulah (Miss), so	Fort Worth	Wells, Epsa Louise, n-so	Fort Worth
Stines, Edna Mae, e	Fort Worth	West, B. F., e	Fort Worth
Stringer, Pleasant Preston, n-so	Fort Worth	Whitehurst, Troy Newton, n-e	Fort Worth
Tedford, Eda Mae, n	Fort Worth	Wiggins, Louise, s-e	Grand Prairie
Thompson, Ann Mae, s-e	Fort Worth	Wilkinson, R. G., s-e	Fort Worth
Thompson, Clarence A., n-e	Fort Worth	Willoughby, Lula Delle, n-so	Fort Worth
Thompson, Elzy Howard, so	Saginaw	Wolf, Mrs. Estelle Engler, n	Fort Worth
Thompson, Jean, n-e	Fort Worth	Yates, Mrs. Frances, n	Fort Worth
Thompson, John William, n-e	Fort Worth		

SENIORS

Adams, Helen Joe	Kilgore	Candlin, Dorothy	Fort Worth
Agee, Warren Kendall, s	Fort Worth	Capers, Milton, s	Fort Worth
Allen, Clyde Dixon	Coleman	Carter, Beverly, so	Fort Worth
Allen, Paul J.	Fort Worth	Carter, Mrs. C. S., e	Fort Worth
Andrews, R. M., e	Fort Worth	Cauker, Anne	Fort Worth
Atkinson, Lois Estelle, so	San Antonio	Chappell, Cora Frances, s	Grand Prairie
Atwood, Ethel, so	Fort Worth	Cherryhomes, George Thomas	Jacksonville
Austin, Mary S., e	Springtown	Cockrell, Vardaman B.	Wichita Falls
Bacus, Hays, s	Newport, Ark.	Collyer, Rosemary Delores	Fort Worth
Bacus, Wilson Jones, so	Newport, Ark.	Conner, Blanche Ray	Fort Worth
Baker, Haskell, e	Fort Worth	Conner, Neppie Lee, s	Fort Worth
Ballenger, Francys	Henderson	Connor, Ruth Frances, s	Fort Worth
Barbour, Josephine	Fort Worth	Corzine, Mary, s	Fort Worth
Barlow, Mrs. Louise Harris	Fort Worth	Crabb, Tolbert E., e	Fort Worth
Baugh, Sam Adrian	Sweetwater	Craven, Ruth, so	Fort Worth
Beard, Ruth, so	Fort Worth	Cristol, Bernice	Fort Worth
Bennett, Ethel, s	Fort Worth	Cyrus, Mrs. E. M., so	Fort Worth
Black, Tom	Fort Worth	Daggett, Ruth, s	Fort Worth
Bonner, Mrs. Maude Dilworth, s-e	Fort Worth	Dance, Maurice Balfour, so	Fort Worth
Boswell, Ann Mattox, so	Fort Worth	Davenport, Doris Juanita, e	Springtown
Boswell, Lorin A., s	Fort Worth	Davis, Naomi Vivian, s	Fort Worth
Boswell, Rosa Lee Elbert, so	Fort Worth	deVlaming, Bill	Fort Worth
Boyd, Mary A., e	Springtown	Downs, Mrs. Hazel Kathryn	Fort Worth
Brown, Retha Lucille, s	Fort Worth	Donaldson, Catherine, so	Fort Worth
Brown, Vernon	San Antonio	Drake, Odessa, so	Fort Worth
Burgess, Mrs. W. W., so	Fort Worth	Drennan, Robert P., s-e	Fort Worth
Burkett, Joe, s	Fort Worth	Dunlavy, Lena, e	Fort Worth
Buster, Betty, s	Fort Worth	Edwards, Stella May, so	Fort Worth
Byars, Dora Lee	Fort Worth	Edwards, Kathryn W., so	Fort Worth
Cain, Mrs. Virginia, s-e	Fort Worth	Elkins, Verna Merle, s	Fort Worth
Callaway, Susan, so	Fort Worth	Elliott, Alfred Earl, e	Fort Worth
Camp, Nancy, s	Pecos	Elliott, Frank Glenn, s	Fort Worth
Campbell, Ruth Cornelia	Del Rio	Emerson, Idell	Fort Worth

SENIORS—Continued

Erwin, Robert Mason	Lufkin	Melanson, Janis Young	Fort Worth
Fitzsimmons, Sammie Ruth	Fort Worth	Merrell, Anne, so	Fort Worth
Flenniken, Mack, so	Fort Worth	Messenger, G. L., Jr.	Fort Worth
Foley, Thomas Hanley	Cisco	Messenger, Mrs. Dorothy, s	Fort Worth
Foreman, Hannah, so	Vernon	Meyer, L. D.	Waco
Frederick, Joe Bailey	Groveton	Miellmier, Helen, s	Fort Worth
Fulenwider, Harold, so	Fort Worth	Moody, Helen Louise, s	Fort Worth
Garrett, Potsie, s	Fort Worth	Moody, Waller	Fort Worth
Garrison, Anna Louise, s	Fort Worth	Morgan, H. Daniel	Fort Worth
Glaze, Ruth Hunt, so	Fort Worth	Mueller, Mrs. Karl H., e	Fort Worth
Godwin, Manuel Lester, s	Hot Springs, Ark.	Muse, Nancy Lee, so	Fort Worth
Graham, George, so	Houston	Neyland, Mary Emma, so	Jasper
Grant, Nancy Margaret, s	Fort Worth	Nichols, Earl Allen, s	Fort Worth
Graves, Jack, so	Beaumont	Nicol, David	Fort Worth
Gray, Mrs. Myrtle Fraim, e	Fort Worth	Norton, Mary Belle, so	Weatherford
Green, Frances Joe, so	Fort Worth	O'Gorman, Loraine, so	Fort Worth
Griffin, Lady Baker	Fort Worth	O'Heeron, Mary Virginia	Houston
Hadley, Margaret, s	Fort Worth	Papineau, Genevieve Marie	Fort Worth
Hagemeier, Mrs. Henry, e	Fort Worth	Patterson, Mrs. J. L., s	Fort Worth
Hagler, Mary, e	Lillian	Penry, Elizabeth Ann	Fort Worth
Harrison, Hoy B., Jr.	Fort Worth	Petta, Walter B., so	Fort Worth
Harrison, Wilbert, s	Temple	Philips, Audrey Lillian, so	Big Spring
Hart, Isaac Arty, e	Fort Worth	Pickering, J. E., so	Midland
Hay, Kenneth McKinley	Dallas	Portwood, Arvin Harley, e	Fort Worth
Hayes, Don Richard	Fort Worth	Potter, Birdie Blow, s-e	Fort Worth
Hickey, David Cecil, s	Fort Worth	Potter, Ona Ruth, so	Fort Worth
Hilburn, Ruth	Fort Worth	Pridemore, Walter A.	Fort Worth
Hogan, Maxine	Batesville, Ark.	Privette, Mrs. Almeta Stark, s	Fort Worth
Hommel, Mrs. Alpha Ash, s-e	Fort Worth	Randolph, Charles Curtis, e	Fort Worth
Hudson, L. R., so	Burleson	Ray, Angus, so	Mason
Hudson, William H.	Fort Worth	Reed, Bruce, e	Fort Worth
Jackson, B. J., e	Joshua	Reeder, Joe, s	Knox City
Jenkins, Mary Alice, so	Fort Worth	Reeves, Beulah Elizabeth, e	Fort Worth
Johnson, Mildred C., so	Weatherford	Rhea, Louise, so	Fort Worth
Jones, Dorothy, so	Temple	Rice, Marguerite, s	Midlothian
Jones, Ernest Milton	Denison	Rice, Maurine	Olny
Joyce, Helen Massey, so	Fort Worth	Roberson, Weyman	Fort Worth
Kelly, Berniece Mary	Fort Worth	Roberts, Doris Kathryn, s	Fort Worth
Kelly, Thomas Philip, so	Fort Worth	Roberts, Harry White	Columbus, Kentucky
Key, Dorothy, so	Sherman	Rogers, Glynn Odell	Mart
Kile, Laura Carolyn, s	Fort Worth	Rose, Marguerite	Odessa
Kingsbery, Virginia, s	Fort Worth	Rowland, Mary Agnes, s	Fort Worth
Kline, Geo A.	Gregory	Russell, J. E.	Fort Worth
Kretsinger, Joella Lucinda, e	Fort Worth	Russell, William Kirtley, so	Cleburne
Lanier, Marjorie, so	Jasper	Rutherford, R. R., s-e	Barksdale
Lawrence, Mrs. Med H., so	Fort Worth	Ruyle, Ben J.	Fort Worth
Lee, Dorothy	Fort Worth	Sanders, Blakeney Harmon	Fort Worth
Lenox, Christine	Fort Worth	Sandifer, Elizabeth M.	Fort Worth
Lesser, Theresa Augusta, e	Fort Worth	Schell, Virginia	Fort Worth
Linne, Aubrey	La Vernia	Scrafford, John Bruce, s	Schenectady, N. Y.
Liveley, Eileen T.	Fort Worth	Sewalt, Marjorie Mirth Lovington,	New Mexico
Lovejjoy, Mrs. Sybert Clark, s	Fort Worth	Simpson, Bess, s-e	Fort Worth
Low, Clarence Weldon, e	Fort Worth	Smith, Alice Louise	Fort Worth
McClellan, Mattie, e	Fort Worth	Smith, Mary Evelyn	Cleburne
McConnell, Nancy Lee, s	Fort Worth	Smith, Ralph	Fort Worth
McDermott, Mary Borden, so	Fort Worth	Smyers, Mrs. Julia, e	Arlington
McDurmon, Ruby	Fort Worth	Spodgrass, Roy C.	Amarillo
McKenna, Orleans, s-e	Fort Worth	Sparger, Anna Bell, s-e	Fort Worth
Maloney, Katie, e	Fort Worth	Sparger, Pat	Fort Worth
Marshall, J. W. (Bill)	Handley	Stockton, Fred Alva, Jr.	Fort Worth
Massey, R. A.	Fort Worth	Stroder, Christine	Fort Worth

SENIORS—Continued

Stroud, Michael Loftis	Fort Worth	Welch, Gay Calvin	
Stroud, Mary M., so	Fort Worth	Wester, Lucy Bess, s	
Stubbs, Helen	Fort Worth	Wetzel, Jack Pete, so	
Swope, James Robert, e	Fort Worth	Wetzler, Will	
Thompson, Bess Shipe, so	Fort Worth	White, Daisy Nell	
Toland, Billy	Mission	Whitehouse, Billy, s	
Toler, J. O.	Tyler	Whitten, Maxine, s	
Tomlinson, Mrs. Mary Faires, e	Fort Worth	Workman, Eva Ruth, so	
Trimble, J. B., so	Fort Worth	Wynn, Mrs. Mildred	
Tunstill, W. A., Jr., s	Fort Worth	Yeats, Marvin Stewart, so	
Valencia, Frank Castaneda, so	San Antonio	Young, James Ryland, s	
Walden, Ruby Nell, e	Burleson	Younger, Lillie Mae, so	
Ward, Lucille, e	Arlington	Zeloski, Thomas Anthony, s	
Weissenborn, Charles A., s	Fort Worth	Zihlman, Mrs. Adelia, so	

JUNIORS

Ackers, Florence	Abilene	Colquitt, William P.	
Adams, Maurine Grace	Del Rio	Cowan, Clifton	
Adolfson, Annie Marie, e	Fort Worth	Creasy, Elizabeth Lyle	
Allen, Dwight Lowell	Fort Worth	Crutchfield, William James	
Anderson, Jose Luis	Quito, Ecuador	Cuthrell, George Frederick	
Anderson, Martha Linda	Hillsboro	Davis, Percy C., e	
Anderson, Mary Charles, e	Fort Worth	Delgado, Cesareo Garcia	Aguascalientes
Armstrong, Tom M., Jr., e	Fort Worth	Dodson, Zora Frances	Wainwright
Ashley, Bess, so	Fort Worth	Drennan, Jesse Thurman, e	Fort Worth
Bailey, Frank A.	Fort Worth	Dunlap, George M., Jr.	Fort Worth
Banks, Edwin Bruce	Marshall	Dwyer, Reta, e	Fort Worth
Barber, Mrs. H. L., e	Azle	Dyess, Ben Eliot	Fort Worth
Barksdale, Alline, so	Fort Worth	Echols, Ruth Elaine	Fort Worth
Barlow, Martha Lee	Fort Worth	Ede, Virginia	San Antonio
Barnes, Earle Burdette	Fort Worth	Eickhoff, Imogene, e	Fort Worth
Baughman, Field Andrew	Fort Worth	Ellis, Drew, s	Fort Worth
Berry, H. Leon, s	San Francisco, Calif.	Estes, Mrs. Virgean England	Fort Worth
Bibb, Marifrances	Fort Worth	Evans, Lu Ellen	Fort Worth
Blake, Bessye Edith	Fort Worth	Farley, William Richard	Fort Worth
Boaz, Mary, so	Bridgeport	Felder, Mary Sue	Fort Worth
Boyd, Etta Catherine, e	Fort Worth	Floore, Flora May, so	Fort Worth
Brandt, June Lorraine	Fort Worth	Foshee, Mary, so	Fort Worth
Brewer, Cyrus F., so	Fort Worth	Frazier, Lina, e	Fort Worth
Brightwell, Dorothy Lee, s	Needville	Garrett, George Robert	Fort Worth
Brite, Martha Ingersoll, so	Brownsville	Gibbs, Herschel	Fort Worth
Brooks, Jack Alexander	Moran	Gillam, Jane Marshall, so	Fort Worth
Browder, Josephine	Fort Worth	Goodson, Pauline	Fort Worth
Brown, Brady B.	Blair, Okla.	Gordon, Mrs. Fannie Pitzer	Fort Worth
Brown, Nina Mordine, so	Goldthwaite	Grady, Walter Raleigh	Fort Worth
Bryan, Pat O., e	Fort Worth	Graham, Ollie M., so	Fort Worth
Burruss, Lucille, e	Arlington	Grange, Lillian Jane, so	Fort Worth
Capps, Mabel Beatrice, e	Fort Worth	Graves, Walter	Fort Worth
Carrell, Josephine, s	Fort Worth	Green, Helen Martha	Fort Worth
Cassidy, Johnnie Ruth	Fort Worth	Green, Ruby, e	Fort Worth
Chappell, Eugenia, s	Fort Worth	Griffin, Minnie, c	Fort Worth
Cherry, Maurine, so	Weatherford	Haizlip, Catherine Young	Fort Worth
Clark, Clemence Lois	Houston	Hansard, William Mark, e	Fort Worth
Clark, Virginia Gordon	Fort Worth	Harper, Matilie	Fort Worth
Claunch, Paul Byron	Fort Worth	Harrell, Bob Collins	Fort Worth
Coats, Christine Louise	Youngstown, Ohio	Harris, Lucy Anne, so	Fort Worth
Cochran, Mrs. Isabelle Teddlie, s	Fort Worth	Harrison, Thomas Clifton	Fort Worth
Cogdell, James Newton	Fort Worth	Hendrix, Jean	Fort Worth
Cogswell, Mary Florence, s	Nocona	Herman, Joe David, e	Fort Worth
Collins, Mrs. A. L.	Fort Worth	Hernon, Henry T.	Fort Worth

JUNIORS—Continued

Herring, Mary E., e	Fort Worth	Norred, Roy Vinson, e	Fort Worth
Hill, Barry H.	Newark	Pace, M. Alvin, so	Fort Worth
Holmes, Mary Nell, so	Saint Jo	Park, Madie Margaret, e	Fort Worth
Holt, Solon	Henderson	Parks, Florence Lulu	San Angelo
Hughes, Johnnie Milton, s	Fort Worth	Paul, Pearl	Fort Worth
Hughes, Margaret, s	Fort Worth	Peacock, Joe Val	Fort Worth
Humphrey, Mary Dale	Fort Worth	Pierce, Lee Compton	Fort Worth
Hunt, Lois, so	Krum	Pipkin, Katherine	Fort Worth
Hurley, Sarah Jane, s	Fort Worth	Pitchford, Louis Cleveland	Carlsbad, N. M.
Hutton, Mary Frances	Fort Worth	Poll, Richard D.	Fort Worth
Jacobson, Meyer	Fort Worth	Pratt, Marie	El Dorado, Ark.
James, Jo Ann	Austin	Race, Mrs. Bessie B., e	Crowley
James, Ned	Fort Worth	Rea, Harrell Allen	Lubbock
Jarvis, Ann Day, s	Fort Worth	Reynolds, Mrs. Mary Beth, so	Wichita Falls
Jones, Gladys	Fort Worth	Richards, C. H., Jr.	Fort Worth
Jones, Marjorie Claire	Temple	Ridings, Paul Overton, s	Fort Worth
Jones, Olin C.	Fort Worth	Rippy, Merrill	Fort Worth
Kahn, Gretchen Caroline	Fort Worth	Roach, Walter	Fort Worth
Keith, Nadine	Gustine	Roark, Mrs. Johnye Louise	Fort Worth
Kendall, Charles B., Jr.	Fort Worth	Robbins, Mrs. Louise Boswell, s	Fort Worth
Kimbrough, Orman Lonnie, e	Mansfield	Roberts, Glenn	Fort Worth
King, Jack, e	Fort Worth	Robinson, Charles John, Jr.	Fort Worth
Kuykendall, William Quince, so	Fort Worth	Rodgers, Elnora	Fort Worth
Lane, Henry Barton, e	Fort Worth	Rogers, Dorothy Elizabeth	Fort Worth
Lawrence, Mary Jo	Fort Stockton	Roper, Louise, so	Fort Worth
Lewis, Vernon G.	Boyd	Rorex, Lucille, e	Fort Worth
Lipscomb, Vernon Fredrick, e	Fort Worth	Ruddell, Charles Harold, e	Fort Worth
Loveless, Roy J.	Fort Worth	Schenck, Carman H.	Fort Worth
Lowe, Evelyn	Fort Worth	Schiff, Harold W., so	Fort Worth
Lowe, Willis E.	Fort Worth	Shadegg, Samuel J.	Redlands, Calif.
McBride, James O'Neil	Fort Worth	Skaggs, Morris Eugene	Fort Worth
McCall, Scott Ray	Fort Worth	Smith, Jay	Taylor
McClinton, Amelia Mae	Clarksville	Smith, Mrs. Sue Ella, e	Fort Worth
McClure, Harold	Fort Worth	Smith, Mrs. W. C., so	Fort Worth
McCue, Allen Howard, e	Fort Worth	Spearman, Mrs. Katherine Prather, so	Fort Worth
McKissick, Charles Brite	Cisco	Speece, Arthur James	Fort Worth
McLeland, Don	Fort Worth	Stanley, John Hillman	Port Arthur
McLendon, Alma, so	Groesbeck	Stark, C. K., e	Fort Worth
Maloney, Ann, e	Fort Worth	Stark, Mrs. Ruth, e	Fort Worth
Manton, Taldon	Fort Worth	Starr, A. Tremon	Fort Worth
Maple, Elwood	Fort Worth	Stevenson, Wood R., so	Lockney
Mason, Betty	Amarillo	Stone, Milton C., e	Arlington
Mathews, Grace	Fort Worth	Stuart, Margret Russell, so	Sterley
Maxey, Mrs. R. A., e	Fort Worth	Tatum, Zella, s-e	Fort Worth
Maxwell, Catherine Jane	Brady	Tittle, Harry Jack	Fort Worth
Mercer, William Ellis	Fort Worth	Tucker, Kathryn	Fort Worth
Meyer, Dorothy Evelyn	Fort Worth	Vaughan, Mrs. Elizabeth	Fort Worth
Michie, Joy	Childress	Volke, Marjorie Jean	Fort Worth
Miller, Zona K.	Cisco	Wallace, John Lee	Fort Worth
Miracle, Beulah Mae, so	Amarillo	Walls, William	Little Rock, Ark.
Mitchell, Zetta, s	Fort Worth	Walters, Stella Mae, e	Fort Worth
Montgomery, Jo Ann	Fort Stockton	Ward, Robert Lester, s	Fort Worth
Montgomery, Vic	Ozona	Watson, Geraldine	Memphis
Moon, Ruth F., e	Fort Worth	Weaver, Charles Coulter, s	Fort Worth
Morgan, Mrs. Dan	Fort Worth	Welsh, W. A., Jr.	Fort Worth
Morris, John Lanier, e	Fort Worth	Whitehurst, John DeLaney, e	Fort Worth
Mosshart, Charles	Ennis	Wilcox, Mrs. Leone Wall, s-e	Fort Worth
Nash, Travis C.	El Dorado, Ark.	Wilson, Charles Lee	Fredonia, Kansas
Needham, Charles W.	Fort Worth	Withers, Jennylee	Fort Worth
Nelson, James David	Fort Worth	Wren, Buford Cecll	Boyd
Nichols, P. L., Jr., s	Fort Worth		

JUNIORS—Continued

Wright, Roger Erwin, so	Alice	Ziegler, Vincent Leon	Fort
Young, Marjorie, so	Fort Worth	Zlatkovich, Charles Theodore	Fort

SOPHOMORES

Adair, Carroll Truett	Dallas	Combs, Mary Elise	Fort
Alexander, John Jackson	Fort Worth	Corridon, Nelda, so	Fort
Arnold, Barbara Anne	Eastland	Covington, Harmon, e	Fort
Atkins, Harold Small	Laurenceville, Illinois	Crews, Margaret Nell	Fort
Anderson, Evelyn, so	Fort Worth	Crews, Richard White	Fort
Baber, Powhatan Millar	Morgantown, W. Va.	Cromer, Edwin George, e	Fort
Ballinger, Robert, Jr.	Henderson	Curtis, Betty Ruth	Fort
Banner, Bettye	Fort Worth	Daniel, Guy Shelton	Fort
Barnes, Francis Earl	Breckenridge	Darby, Mary Louise	Fort
Barnes, Nancy Pauline	Fort Worth	Davis, Burton Donald, so	Fort
Bass, Bobby Carr	McKinney	Davis, Dorothy Helen, so	Fort
Bass, Emilie Mae	Fort Worth	Davis, Lon, Jr.	Fort
Beasley, William Powell	Ennis	Dunivant, Raymond Lee	Fort
Beauty, Anita Kathryn, so	Fort Worth	Dunlap, Wayne Loran	Fort
Becker, Walter F.	Kaufman	Ely, Ralph A., e	Fort
Beatham, Marjorie Lucille	Mineral Wells	England, Rob Roy	Fort
Belzner, Robert Charles	Bucyrus, Ohio	Ernst, Pauline Ruby	Fort
Berry, Allynn	Fort Worth	Ethridge, Robert, e	Fort
Bilheimer, Edward S.	Fort Worth	Evans, Mrs. Albert J., e	Fort
Blackmon, Linnon R.	Abilene	Ewell, William Tyler	Fort
Blackwell, Frank (Miss)	McKinney	Fallis, Martha Jane	Fort
Blackwell, Tempie Lee, so	Boyd	Farrington, Dorothy Frances	Fort
Blount, Regna Shelley, so	Fort Worth	Felts, Wallace Martin, e	Fort
Blundell, Bonita Rolsten	Lockhart	Forte, Robert A.	Fort
Bradford, Neva Lucille	Fort Worth	Franklin, Vivian	Fort
Bradley, Walter LaVerne	Fort Worth	Furr, Sam J., e	Fort
Brady, Mary Jo	Hope, Arkansas	Gentry, Lewis Sloan	Fort
Braselton, Helen Ruth	Fort Worth	Gibbs, B. Adkins	Fort
Braune, William Jo	Fort Worth	Gideon, Leroy	Fort
Brewer, Jean Ladine	Midland	Glaze, Marian	Fort
Brimm, Betty Lee	Dallas	Goldthwaite, George B.	Fort
Brown, John Lovelace	Fort Worth	Goode, William Boone, e	Fort
Bryan, Maude Elizabeth	Fort Worth	Graves, Charles W.	Fort
Buckeridge, Byron Bennett	Fort Worth	Graves, Martha Ceil	Fort
Byrne, Mary Ethel, so	Fort Worth	Green, Mary Ann	Fort
Cadwallader, Dorothy, s	Fort Worth	Green, Myrtle, so	Fort
Callaway, Coleman P.	Fort Worth	Grimland, John M. Jr.	Fort
Canfield, Dorothy	Fort Worth	Haggard, Emajean	Fort
Carb, Mereith R., Jr. (Bill)	Fort Worth	Hale, Insall B.	Fort
Card, Loisella, so	Fort Worth	Haley, Eugene	Fort
Carlson, Carl Everett	Attleboro, Mass.	Hall, Colby Dixon, Jr., s	Fort
Carpenter, Maude, s	Cleburne	Hall, Mrs. Jim Harris	Fort
Carswell, Horace S., s	Fort Worth	Hall, John Robert	Fort
Cartan, Margaret	Fort Worth	Hanbury, Norman John, e	Fort
Cassidy, George Howard	Fort Worth	Hargus, Frances	Fort
Cate, Robert Marvin	Cleburne	Haynes, Mattie, s	Fort
Chapman, Robert Edward, e	Fort Worth	Head, Shella	Fort
Cherryhomes, Rawlins	Jackshoro	Henderson, Earl Holmes	Fort
Childs, Mary Helen	Ranger	Henderson, Ellis Harold	Fort
Claer, Walter Max, e	Fort Worth	Henley, Dalilla	Fort
Clanton, Eleanor Elizabeth, e	Fort Worth	Henley, Helen Marie	Fort
Clark, Mignon Mildred	Cisco	Hensch, Russell	Fort
Cark, O. T., Jr.	Fort Worth	Herndon, Grace	Fort
Carlson, Joe Henderson	Fort Worth	Herring, Floyd Adair	Fort
Clifford, Pat	Edna	Hocker, Lamar	Fort
Colquitt, Landon	Fort Worth	House, Robert Alan	Fort

SOPHOMORES—Continued

Howard, Wilford	Fort Worth	Parrott, Hettie Ann	Throckmorton
Hughes, Ann	Roaring Springs	Passmore, Mattie Amanda	Newton
Johnson, Harold Virgil, so	Fort Worth	Patterson, Robert Carroll	Cleburne
Johnson, James Bluford, s	Everman	Peavy, Charles Billie (Jack)	Lufkin
Jones, Anseth Teel	Fort Worth	Petty, Jimmy Martin	Fort Worth
Jones, Ruby Faye	Fort Worth	Peyton, Ernest Maxwell	Tulsa, Okla.
Jones, Woodrow Wyatt	Breckenridge	Phares, Elliott	Dallas
Jordan, Bob	Albany	Phillips, Alpha Mae, e	Fort Worth
Jordan, Dorothy Helen	Fort Worth	Phillips, Charles Edward	Dallas
Jordan, Marguerite, so	Lufkin	Pierce, Mrs. Tula John	Fort Worth
Kennedy, Truitt	Fort Worth	Powell, Rosanna	Fort Worth
King, William Lawrence	Fort Worth	Price, Evelyn Frances	Fort Worth
Kinkel, Dorothy Virginia	Pueblo, Colo.	Qualls, Junie Ruth	Fort Worth
Kley, Eunice, e	Fort Worth	Rall, Cary Eugene	Fort Worth
Kline, Forrest Hobbs	Gregory	Redman, Mrs. Ona Youngblood, e	Fort Worth
Lamkin, Cecil M., e	Fort Worth	Richards, John, s	Fort Worth
Lavy, Sybil	Fort Worth	Richardson, Ann Marian, e	Fort Worth
Leggett, Floyd Armond	Fort Worth	Richardson, Mary Helen	Fort Worth
Lindley, Alice Lucille	Brady	Robbins, Emilou Presly, e	Fort Worth
Lipscomb, Von	Fort Worth	Roberson, Tom E.	Fort Worth
Lipscomb, Woodrow Wilson	Fort Worth	Robertson, Charles Howard	Fort Worth
Lyon, Robert Gaither Jr.	Cameron	Rogers, Edna May, e	Fort Worth
McCaul, Jewell Louise	Fort Worth	Rose, Dorothy Inez, s	Fort Worth
McConnell, Mary Elizabeth	Fort Worth	Rudmose, Martha Anne	Fort Worth
McElhannon, Clifford M., e	Fort Worth	Rumph, Clarice Pierce Jr.	Fort Worth
McFall, Rex Lewis	Abilene	Rumph, Tom G., s	Fort Worth
McGee, Ben L., e	Fort Worth	Sammis, Mrs. Pauline G., e	Fort Worth
McGarrity, Kenneth Charles	Fort Worth	Sander, Margaret Eleanora	Fort Worth
McKinney, John White	Fort Worth	Sanders, Daurice Elizabeth	Fort Worth
McLeland, Jeff Roger	Fort Worth	Sanders, Ruth Evelyn	Fort Worth
Mabry, Charles	Plainview	Sayles, Margaret	Caldwell
Macdonald, Charles Stewart	Pawhuska, Okla.	Schoppaul, Mrs. Helen Hart, e	Fort Worth
Mackey, Marian	Temple	Scott, Clyde W., Jr.	Fort Worth
Maggart, Gladys E., e	Fort Worth	Shell, John Preston	Fort Worth
Mantooth, Janette	Lufkin	Shelton, Clara	Fort Worth
Martin, Milburn W., e	Fort Worth	Shipp, Bettye Marie	Mineola
Masters, Marshall David, so	Greenville	Simons, Edna Virginia	Fort Worth
Mathews, Newton James	Fort Worth	Simpson, Marvin Bishop	Fort Worth
Maxwell, Ernest Jackson	Fort Worth	Sinclair, William Richard	Fort Worth
Mayne, Mason	Tyler	Smith, Edmonia Gary	Sweetwater
Merritt, James	McKinney	Smith, J. C.	Fort Worth
Meyer, Lucille Mae	Dallas	Smith, Kathryn	Fort Worth
Meyer, Marjorie Virginia	Fort Worth	Snebold, Harry Frederick	Fort Worth
Mims, Francis	Fort Worth	Snodgrass, Max Bradley	Amarillo
Morrissey, Thomas Francis	Fort Worth	Stallard, Dalton H.	Fort Worth
Moseley, Arthur Lee	Rochelle	Starr, Pete Joe, s	Fort Worth
Moss, Mrs. Marionette	Fort Worth	Stephens, Janis	San Angelo
Mottley, Lloyd	Alexandria, La.	Stine, Mrs. Leonna, so	Fort Worth
Moyar, John B.	Fort Worth	Stoker, Billie Black	San Dimas, Cal.
Murphy, Jack	Fort Worth	Stratton, Elmer Mann	McKinney
Murray, Martha Williams	Sulphur Springs	Stroder, Ben	Fort Worth
Neal, Jennie Ruth	Princeton	Stubbs, Mary Margaret, e	Fort Worth
Nemitz, Frederick Carl	Fort Worth	Sullivan, Coleman	Sweetwater
Newman, Ellen	Houston	Sutton, Carl	Fort Worth
Nicol, Jim C.	Fort Worth	Tankersley, Paul Russell	Fort Worth
Nixon, Florian	Nacogdoches	Taylor, Emily Louise	Fort Worth
O'Brien, Robert David	Dallas	Taylor, Frances Jane	Fort Worth
O'Gara, William Thomas, s	Fort Worth	Thomas, Olive Evelyn	Fort Worth
Oliver, Richard	Scotia, N. Y.	Thompson, Hazel Gertrude	Sherman
Oneal, Frances Anne	Fort Worth	Thompson, Lloyd H.	Fort Worth
Parker, John W. Jr., e	Palmer	Tinkle, Kenneth C.	Fort Worth

SOPHOMORES—Continued

Tomlinson, Gordon Lee	Fort Worth	Wheeler, Nadine Merah	Fort
Tomlinson, Ralph Raymond, e	Fort Worth	White, Mable Lucy, e	Fort
Tucker, Josephine	Fort Worth	White, Thomas Allison	Fort
Tucker, La Mont Adair	Fort Worth	Whitman, Robert A.	Spokane
Van Horn, Jessie Ellen	Iowa Park	Wicker, Jewel Faye, e	Fort
Vaughan, Beverly	Pecos	Wilkinson, Ward K.	
Vaughan, Kenneth	Fort Worth	Williams, Charles Richard	Fort
Walker, Dick	Fort Worth	Williams, John B.	Fort
Walker, Lincoln Abraham	Graham	Williams, Ruth	Fort
Wand, Frances Elizabeth, s	Fort Worth	Wilson, Bill, s	Fort
Webster, Carolyn	Fort Worth	Yeager, Ellen Sue	Miner
West, Victoria	Fort Worth	Yoder, Luna Cecil, e	Fort
Wetter, Marvin	Fort Worth	Young, Lillian Early	Fort
Wheatley, Parris	McKinney	Zimmerman, Elaine E., so	Fort

FRESHMEN

Abney, William Franklin	Gregory	Boren, Jackie Lee	Fort
Acrea, Estle Oren, e	Fort Worth	Bowden, Henry Gilbert, Jr.	Fort
Adams, Margaret	Fort Worth	Bowers, Josephine	Fort
Adams, Sara Jane	Winnetta, Illinois	Boyd, Priscilla Ray	Fort
Adkinson, Iona Ottie	Fort Worth	Bredthauer, Tommy Moore	Fort
Aldrich, Charlie Ki	Temple	Brooks, Roy James	Fort
Allen, Earl Thurman, e	Fort Worth	Brown, Jack D., Jr.	Fort
Alliston, Wiley Sutton	Fort Worth	Bryson, G. L.	Subsidiary
Alston, Dorothy Ann	Fort Worth	Buchanan, Claudia	Subsidiary
Anderson, Mrs. Anna Ruth, e	Fort Worth	Burr, H. B., Jr.	Fort
Anderson, Katherine Reynolds	Fort Worth	Burrell, Joseph Weldon, e	Fort
Anderson, Lois Marie	Fort Worth	Bus, Ethel Marcella	Fort
Andrews, Robert Upton	Fort Worth	Bussey, Julius	Fort
Armstrong, Lewis Anderson, e	Fort Worth	Buster, Frances	Fort
Arthur, Margaret Ruth	Fort Worth	Butcher, John Hershall	Fort
Ashley, Howard Joseph	Fort Worth	Calkins, Dick Conroy	Fort
Ashley, Lula	Big Spring	Callaway, James	Fort
Atkins, Elizabeth Voncille	Fort Worth	Campbell, George H. Jr.	Fort
Baird, Guy Pollard	Greenville	Cardwell, Frank, e	Fort
Bales, Mrs. Clive A., e	Fort Worth	Carswell, Rufus, e	Fort
Banner, Matthew, e	Fort Worth	Carter, James Douglas, e	Fort
Barber, Thomas David	Tallulah, Louisiana	Carter, Vonceil	Fort
Barclay, Sam, e	Fort Worth	Cason, J. B.	Fort
Bardin, Mary Henrietta	Fort Worth	Chamberlain, Glenn	Subsidiary
Barnes, Claire Elise	Athens	Chapman, John D.	Fort
Barr, Richard Earl (Jack)	Fort Worth	Chappell, William B.	Fort
Baxter, Ralph, Jr., s	Fort Worth	Cheslock, Stanley William Jr.	St. Clairsville
Bearden, Hal C., e	Fort Worth	Childers, Bobby	Fort
Beasley, George Benton	Ennis	Childress, Mary Louise	Fort
Becker, Dwight Lyman	Fort Worth	Chilner, William Hayes	Fort
Bell, James P., e	Fort Worth	Christie, Raymond King, e	Fort
Bergman, Margie	Fort Worth	Christopher, Mary Lela, e	Fort
Best, Mac	Sand Springs, Oklahoma	Clark, Earl Hartford	Breckinridge
Bickel, Kenneth Elroy, e	Fort Worth	Clark, Fenton Lenore	Fort
Bicknell, Monroe	Cleburne	Clark, Lloyd B., e	Fort
Bigham, Jack Pershing	Fort Worth	Clark, Rex Edward	Fort
Bilderback, Billy	Fort Worth	Clark, Thelma Scott, e	Fort
Black, Forest Coy	Iraan	Clement, Mary Eleanor	Fort
Black, William Arthur	Orange	Clinger, Kathryn	Denton
Blackwell, J. D., e	Fort Worth	Clover, Emily, e	Fort
Blair, J. L.	Fort Worth	Coale, H. Kent	Fort
Blakeney, Elizabeth Catherine	Fort Worth	Coale, Victor	Fort
Blanke, James Richard	Fort Worth	Cobb, Edward Everett Jr.	Fort
Blocker, Lois Marie	Breckenridge		

FRESHMEN—Continued

Coffey, Hallie Elizabeth, e	Fort Worth	Etier, Edgar Lee	Fort Worth
Cohen, Ben Al	Fort Worth	Evans, Felix	Fort Worth
Coleman, Marvin	Fort Worth	Farmer, Robert L. Jr., e	Fort Worth
Coleman, Jewel, e	Fort Worth	Fenley, Robert Vernon, e	Fort Worth
Coleman, Richard, e	Fort Worth	Fine, Doyle Carl	Fort Worth
Connell, Thomas Ben, e	Fort Worth	Fischer, Arthur George, e	Fort Worth
Conner, Laura Ruth	Fort Worth	Fisher, George Murray, e	Fort Worth
Connor, Helen Elizabeth	Fort Worth	Fisber, John Earl Jr., e	Fort Worth
Cook, Howard Irwin, e	Fort Worth	Fitzgerald, Gordon Edwin	Fort Worth
Cook, Robert Edgar	Fort Worth	Flannigan, Bob W., e	Fort Worth
Cooke, Janet	Fort Worth	Fletcher, Georgia Mae	Fort Worth
Cooke, Velma, e	Fort Worth	Floore, Jarrell Irvin, e	Fort Worth
Coon, Robert Weldon	Fort Worth	Fortson, Carolyn	Fort Worth
Cooper, George e	Fort Worth	Foster, Eleanor Sue	Fort Worth
Cope, Charles Walter	Fort Worth	Foster, Margie Beth	Wichita Falls
Corbett, Ralph	Lufkin	Fox, Dorothy Ann	Fort Worth
Covey, Mary Paige	Fort Worth	Francis, William Edward	Fort Worth
Cox, Mrs. Lena C., e	Fort Worth	Freeman, George, e	Fort Worth
Craddock, Lois	Seymour	Freeman, George Lee, e	Fort Worth
Crawford, Elin Neal	Beverly Hills, Cal.	French, Mary Jane	Fort Worth
Crawford, Mary Elizabeth	Fort Worth	Frost, June	Abilene
Cristol, Charles Stanley, e	Fort Worth	Gage, Jewel Lee, e	Fort Worth
Cudlipp, Jessie Elma	Lufkin	Gandy, Perry William	Fort Worth
Culbertson, Thelma	Fort Worth	Gardner, Annelle	Clarksville
Cummings, Jack, e	Fort Worth	Gardner, R. J. Jr., e	Fort Worth
Cummings, James Swayne, e	Fort Worth	Gee, Loula Nell	Quanah
Cunningham, Lorene, e	Fort Worth	Gentry, Daniel Robert, e	Fort Worth
Cunningham, R. J.	Fort Worth	Gibbons, Henry Bruce	Fort Worth
Cunningham, Thomas Murrah	Fort Worth	Gibbs, Clyde Morgan	Tyler
Curtis, Hendricks M.	Fort Worth	Gibson, Andrew Jack, e	Fort Worth
Cutter, Maxine	Fort Worth	Gideon, Gere Dean, s	Houston
Cyrus, Rachael M.	Fort Worth	Gillentine, Raymond Truitt	Fort Worth
Davis, Charles Hathaway, e	Fort Worth	Gillespie, Winifred	Fort Worth
Davis, Pete Chris	Fort Worth	Gillis, Frances Eileen	Fort Worth
Davis, Marcia Mac	Cleburne	Goldberg, Doris Helen	Temple
Davis, William E.	Fort Worth	Goodknight, Eleanor Carolyn, e	Fort Worth
Decker, Bob West	Fort Worth	Goodman, Maxwell, e	Fort Worth
Deen, Esta Fay	Fort Worth	Goodner, Mary Ann	McKinney
Devol, Charles D., e	Fort Worth	Gowan, Carol	Fort Worth
DeWees, W. O., Jr., s	Fort Worth	Gracey, Tommye	Fort Worth
Dews, Omer Sigmund, e	Fort Worth	Graves, John H., e	Fort Worth
Dill, Lola May Harkey, e	Fort Worth	Greenfield, Henry	Dallas
Douglas, William B.	Fort Worth	Gresham, J. Ervin, e	Fort Worth
Douthitt, Troy Jr.	Henrietta	Griffith, Gerald	Fort Worth
Duckworth, Ferne	Olney	Griffith, Jack Spencer	Fort Worth
Duckworth, Joseph Woodrow	Vernon	Guthrie, Keith	Berclair
Duncan, Robert Roy	Fort Worth	Haas, Bernice Beatrice	Burleson
Durfey, Walter Dean, e	Fort Worth	Haden, Jimmie	Fort Worth
Dyer, Carl	Fort Worth	Haile, Virginia	Kingman, Kan.
Early, Cleland	Stennett	Hale, Virginia Rose	Rockdale
Easterwood, Clifford	Fort Worth	Hall, Buddy	Big Spring
Ede, May Helen	San Angelo	Hanley, Hugh Blair	Gladewater
Edmonds, Marion B., e	Fort Worth	Hanson, Mary Maxine	Fort Worth
Edwards, Helen Fraser, e	Crowley	Harness, Charles Leonard	Fort Worth
Edwards, William B. Jr.	Fort Worth	Harrell, Jack	Fort Worth
Ellis, LeRoy (Miss)	Beaumont	Harris, Margaret Frances	Fort Worth
Ellis, Mary Katherine	Beaumont	Harrison, Blythe	Fort Worth
Ely, William Everett, e	Fort Worth	Harrison, William M. Jr.	Fort Worth
England, Leon C.	Greenville	Hart, Peggy Jane	Fort Worth
Estes, Flora Jane	Fort Worth	Harwell, George Henry, e	Fort Worth
Estill, John	Fort Worth	Hastings, Roy Phillips, e	Fort Worth

FRESHMEN—Continued

Hatten, Frank Arnie	Eastland	Kellow, Clifford	
Haweth, Wayne, Morris, e	Fort Worth	Keplinger, Thomas Earl	Fort
Haworth, William Frederick	Fort Worth	Kimble, Clara June	Fort
Hazen, Martha Sue	Fort Worth	King, Jack Warren	Fort
Healy, Kenneth William, e	Fort Worth	Kirby, Ida Melba	Fort
Healy, Paul Frederick, e	Fort Worth	Knox, Mildred	Fort
Helbing, Hugh V. Jr., e	Fort Worth	Lane, Dan R.	Fort
Heichelbech, Johnnie Maxine	Fort Worth	Lanham, Travis Llewlyn, so	Fort
Henckels, Jack Ross	Fort Worth	Larsen, William Hibbard, e	Fort
Henry, Otis R. Jr.	Hugo, Okla.	LaRue, Dan Brown, e	Fort
Hermon, Fisher, e	Fort Worth	Lattimore, Ruby Elizabeth	Fort
Herz, Lois Margaret	Fort Worth	Layton, Lillian W., e	Fort
Hewett, Harold Ray	Fort Worth	Lea, Beth	Fort
Hickman, Carlene	Fort Worth	LeBlanc, Henry, e	Fort
Hill, Cecil Rhodes, e	Fort Worth	Lee, Henry M.	Fort
Hill, Eulis Harold	Fort Worth	Lee, Sam Cornish, e	Fort
Hines, Helen	Fort Worth	Leggett, Mrs. Margaret	Fort
Hodges, Mildred Frances, e	Fort Worth	Lewis, Charles Edward, e	Fort
Hodgson, James Laurance	Fort Worth	Lingo, S. Earl, e	Fort
Holbrook, Lester Ray, e	Fort Worth	Lipps, Jean	Fort
Holland, Earl W.	Fort Worth	Lipscomb, Paul Mudge	Fort
Holliday, A. D. Jr.	Fort Worth	Little, Bernice, e	Fort
Holtzer, Harry Atkins, e	Fort Worth	Locke, Mary Frances	Fort
Hoover, Zelma, so	Shreveport, La.	Lollar, Lola Helena	Fort
Hopp, Virgil O., e	Fort Worth	Long, John B.	Fort
Horner, Durwood Eugene	Energy	Looney, Don Laws	Fort
Horton, Agnes, e	Fort Worth	Lore, Elizabeth Anne	Fort
Housel, David Wallace	San Benito	Loughridge, Ruth Mercer	Wash
Howe, Harold Milton	Washburn, Ill.	Lowe, Margaret, so	Fort
Hudson, Arthur Louis, e	Fort Worth	Lowther, Alma Grace	Fort
Hudson, H. C. Jr.	Dalhart	Lucker, Virginia	Fort
Hudson, Jack Darrell	Fort Worth	McCarthy, Mary Margaret	Fort
Huffman, Nella Marke	Fort Worth	McClanahan, Lacy Dwight	Fort
Hughes, Mary Ruth, e	Fort Worth	McClesky, Caroline	Fort
Hughes, Retha	Longview	McCord, Harry J. E., e	Fort
Hurwitz, Phillip	Fort Worth	McCoy, Rebecca	Fort
Inkman, Mary Louise	Big Spring	McCrary, Charlie R.	Fort
Inlow, Hartford Cheney	Okla. City, Okla.	McDaniel, Freddie Mae	Fort
Irby, Elmo, s	Fort Worth	McDuff, Milton Alford	Fort
Irvin, W. O. Jr.	Daingerfield	McGalliard, James Luther Jr.	Fort
Jackson, George Whitley	Fort Worth	McGee, Jack	Fort
Jackson, Gilbert Leroy	Fort Worth	McLaughlin, Barney R.	Fort
Jackson, Jessie Edith, e	Fort Worth	McLaughlin, Elmo	Fort
Jackson, Sam Clinton	Fort Worth	McLaughlin, John	Galtvants Fort
James, Edwin Lee, e	Fort Worth	McMahon, Marjorie J., e	Fort
Jarvis, Sam Charles, e	Fort Worth	McWhorter, James Cloyd	Fort
Jennings, Kleber Van Zandt	Fort Worth	McMurray, Tom, e	Fort
Jennings, William Bryan, Jr.	Taft	Mackey, John, e	Fort
John, George Lloyd	Fort Worth	Mahlie, James Albert	Fort
Johnson, Charles C.	Fort Worth	Malmberg, Mollie	Fort
Johnson, Dorothy, e	Fort Worth	Maloney, Robert Harry	Fort
Johnson, June Francis	Fort Worth	Mann, Gwendolyn	Fort
Johnson, Mildred L., e	Fort Worth	Martin, Frances Elizabeth	Fort
Johnson, Morris James	Nocona	Martin, Jo (Miss)	Fort
Johnson, Ulmont, e	Fort Worth	Martin, Ruth Eloise	Fort
Jones, Dora Eunice	Breckenridge	Martin, Volna I., e	Fort
Jones, Merle	Stonewall, Okla.	Mason, Billy Alexander, e	Fort
Jones, Rosamond	Fort Worth	Massengale, Joan	Fort
Justin, John S., s	Fort Worth	Massey, Zenobia, e	Fort
Keith, Sam E., s	Fort Worth	Matthews, Wilbert Preston	Fort
Kelley, Guy Minis Jr.	Fort Worth	Mayer, Max Kauffman Jr., so	Fort

FRESHMEN—Continued

Mayes, Shelton, e	Fort Worth	Rathke, Mary Pauline	Wichita Falls
Meaders, Mary Eleanor	Fort Worth	Read, Ada Helen	Palestine
Medford, Gladys	Fort Worth	Read, Earle Frost (Miss)	Nocona
Melton, Aenard Kathryn	McKinney	Reaves, Kathryn Sue	Iowa Park
Merritt, Obie, e	Fort Worth	Redmond, Virginia Helene	Fort Worth
Messersmith, William Arthur	Fort Worth	Reed, Martha Ruth, e	Fort Worth
Michael, Martha Ann	Fort Worth	Reedy, Jack	Indianapolis, Ind.
Milan, Elizabeth Teel	Clarksville	Reichenstein, Charles Francis	Fort Worth
Miller, Floyd Barton	Fort Worth	Reid, Tommy Ellis	Fort Worth
Millikin, Genevieve	Breckenridge	Renfro, Millicent Alyoss	Fort Worth
Mills, Marvin Kenneth	Fort Worth	Resnick, Sherman Stephen	Fort Worth
Minnerly, W. A., e	Fort Worth	Rhea, A. D., Jr.	Fort Worth
Misenhimer, E. L. Jr.	Fort Worth	Richey, O. A. Jr.	Fort Worth
Miser, Kile Marvin	Fort Worth	Riddle, Richard Raymond, e	Fort Worth
Mitchell, Oran Winton	Stinnett	Ridings, Dorothy	Ft. Madison, Ia.
Mobley, Edgar North	Fort Worth	Riggle, Josephine Homer, e	Fort Worth
Montgomery, George David	Dallas	Roberson, Mary Frances	Fort Worth
Moore, Arvin J.	Fort Worth	Roberts, Frances Gene	Fort Worth
Moore, Ira Bowden	Fort Worth	Roberts, Price Edgar	Fort Worth
Moore, Marvin James	Fort Worth	Robinson, Clyde L., e	Fort Worth
Moore, Walker, e	Fort Worth	Rogers, Fuller	Mart
Morphis, Oscar Lewis	Fort Worth	Rogers, Nell	Mart
Morrison, Ailene Janelle	Fort Worth	Ross, Geraldine Marcella	Fort Worth
Morrison, C. W. Jr., e	Fort Worth	Rowell, Annette, e	Fort Worth
Mullen, John Bernard	Fort Worth	Rowland, Orville F., e	Fort Worth
Murphree, Guy Elton	Fort Worth	Runnells, Dave Ford	Lufkin
Murray, Marvin Frank	Fort Worth	Russo, Joseph	Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Neely, James S., e	Fort Worth	Ryan, Anne Willing	Fort Worth
Nowlin, Royse Reese	Perryton	Salmon, Mattie Lenora	Nocona
Nunn, William Oran	Cleburne	Sanders, Duncan L.	Fort Worth
O'Brian, Lillion J., e	Fort Worth	Sanford, Robert Marne	Milford, Ia.
Oddo, Frank Bartholomew	Buffalo, N. Y.	Schacht, Charles Henry	Hillsboro
Odom, Maxine Inez	Slaton	Schenck, Lawrence	Fort Worth
Olive, Martha Mae	Dallas	Schutts, Jack	Fort Worth
Page, John Watt Jr.	Fort Worth	Scott, Lura-Lee	McKinney
Pallmeyer, Edward Leslie	Fort Worth	Searcy, Dorothy Elizabeth	Fort Worth
Parker, Robert Stover	Wichita Falls	Sears, Wesley Dyer, e	Fort Worth
Parker, Thomas Marion, e	Fort Worth	Sessions, La Verda Louise	Okla. City, Okla.
Patrick, Van Jr.	El Dorado, Ark.	Shaw, Jack Melvin	Fort Worth
Patterson, Doris	Moline	Shaw, Woodrow	Brownwood
Patton, William John	Fort Worth	Shelton, Ora Mabel	Athens
Paul, Edward	Fort Worth	Shepherd, Zanola, e	Fort Worth
Pearson, James Roy, e	Fort Worth	Sherley, Jack McKinley	Hollywood, Cal.
Pearson, Russell Howe, e	Fort Worth	Siddens, Frank Robert	Fort Worth
Perryman, Jack	Nocona	Sikes, Robert Earl	Eastland
Pickett, Leon	Fort Worth	Sizemore, Ray Francis, e	Fort Worth
Pierce, Dorothy Mae	San Antonio	Sloan, Sam Sidney, e	Fort Worth
Piner, Winifred	Big Spring	Smith, Curtis Gail	DeLeon
Pitts, Kenneth C.	Fort Worth	Smith, Doris Virginia	Fort Worth
Pollard, George Griffiths	Fort Worth	Smith, Hazel	Big Spring
Pond, Ethelvest Gayle	Fort Worth	Smith, John William, so	Stephenville
Pope, Dorothy Frances	Fort Worth	Smith, Richard, e	Fort Worth
Popham, June Louise, so	Fort Worth	Smith, Lucile	Mason
Powell, Edwin Erle	Gatesville	Sprating, Douglas Ryan	Fort Worth
Pratt, Jimmy	Fort Worth	Stanley, Miles Francis, e	Fort Worth
Presson, John Howard	Fort Worth	Steel, Arthur Eugene	Fort Worth
Price, James Burnett, e	Fort Worth	Sterling, James Edmond	Daisetta
Proctor, Myrtle Phaye, so	Quanah	Stewart, Anita Jane	Fort Worth
Rankin, Warner Franks	Fort Worth	Stewart, Thomas M., e	Fort Worth
Rash, Randle, e	Fort Worth	Stiefel, Harry Z.	Fort Worth
Rasmussen, Andruess, e	Fort Worth	Stillwell, W. T., so	Cleburne

FRESHMEN—Continued

Stockton, Marian Elizabeth	Terrell	Watkins, Lewis D., e	Fort W
Stockton, Wanda June	Fort Worth	Watkins, Margaret Evelyn	Fort W
Stotholl, Lawrence Harry, e	Fort Worth	Watson, Oliver Louis, e	Fort W
Stratton, Mary, e	Fort Worth	Weaver, Mary Helen	Fort W
Straiton, John Cambron, e	Fort Worth	West, Wilbur Don	Fort W
Strube, Rhoba Fae, s	Fort Worth	Wheeler, Martha Jane	Fort W
Stuart, Ted James, e	Fort Worth	White, Floyd Earl, Jr.	Fort W
Swain, Walter Henry	Wichita Falls	White, William Stanley	Fort W
Swallow, Marvin, e	Fort Worth	Whitley, Margaret Ann	Fort W
Swallow, Oscar Bailey, e	Fort Worth	Whitley, Rufus	Fort W
Swanzy, James, Jr., e	Fort Worth	Wieser, Sid M.	Fort W
Swiley, Tom	Longview	Wiggins, A. Jack	Fort W
Swinney, James Guy, e	Fort Worth	Wilhelm, Ruth Helen	Fort W
Tandy, Charles	Fort Worth	Wilkinson, Jack	Fort W
Taylor, Elbert Daniel	Breckenridge	Wilkinson, Thomas Jefferson	Fort W
Taylor, Pharis C., Jr.,	Kaufman	Williams, Dorothy Ruth	Fort W
Taylor, Rebecca Anne	Timpson	Williams, J. B., Jr., e	Fort W
Taylor, Richard Bishop, e	Fort Worth	Williams, Lola Mae	Fort W
Taylor, Wilbar Nelson	Austin	Williams, Maidee C.	Fort W
Teal, H. B., e	Fort Worth	Williams, Mrs. Orena McCormick, s	Fort W
Thannisch, Lester Tom	Houston	Wilson, Stanley Eugene Suburban	Grand
Tomlinson, Douglas, Jr.	Fort Worth	Winton, Roberta	Fort W
Tomlinson, Homer, Jr.	Fort Worth	Withers, Frances Alcia	Fort W
Tomlinson, Thomas E., e	Fort Worth	Wolf, Opal, e	Fort W
Trammell, Betty	Fort Worth	Wollner, Charles E., e	Fort W
Turner, Esther	Fort Worth	Wood, Dean Leon, e	Fort W
Turner, Juanita	Cleburne	Wood, Dorothy Morene	Fort W
Ulan, Mary Eleanor	Fort Worth	Wood, Joann, e	Fort W
Utz, Jo Earle (Miss)	Eastland	Woodman, George Martin	Fort W
Vance, Nancy Jane	Fort Worth	Woods, Jane	Fort W
Van Vlick, Louise, e	Fort Worth	Wooldridge, Elvis Weldon, e	Fort W
Verheyden, Helen Ruth	Fort Worth	Worthington, Vineta Ruby	Fort W
Vincent, Betty Jane	Fort Worth	Wright, Gordon	Fort W
Vickers, Garrett James	Fort Worth	Wright, Mary Jane	Fort W
Waddell, William Thomas	Hillsboro	Wyatt, Fannie Marie	Fort W
Wadley, Joyce	Palmer	Wynne, Don Wesley	Fort W
Walker, J. Matt, e	Fort Worth	Yaggy, Christelle	Fort W
Wallis, Elmo Albert, e	Fort Worth	York, Wilma Louise	Fort W
Walton, Worth	Fort Worth	Young, Lena, e	Fort W
Wand, Roy B., e	Fort Worth	Ziegler, W. Gene	Fort W
Ware, Edith Boling	Fort Worth	Zihlman, Charlotte Adelia	Fort W
Ware, Henry Logan	Bartlett		

NON-CREDIT AND INDIVIDUAL APPROVAL STUDENTS

Adams, Clara Nell, p	Fort Worth	Bradley, Willard Cooper, i-e	Fort W
Anderson, James Arnold, i-e	Fort Worth	Brown, Mrs. Flora, i-e	Fort W
Apetz, Mrs. Bernice, i-e	Fort Worth	Brown, J. D., Sr., i-e	Fort W
Arnold, Claude Gordon, i-e	Fort Worth	Brown, Raymond Jennings, i-e	Fort W
Ashe, Anna Ruth, p	Fort Worth	Canning, Anthony Basil, i-e	Fort W
Ashe, Ernestine, p	Fort Worth	Cannon, Charlie, i-e	Fort W
Ashley, Mrs. Leta Mae, i-e	Fort Worth	Carlton, Ruby Clare, i-e	Fort W
Beavers, Betty, p	Fort Worth	Carmichael, Veda Mae, i-e	Fort W
Banks, Ben B., i-e	Fort Worth	Carter, Roy Erwin, i-e	Fort W
Bell, Fred Elliott, i-e	Fort Worth	Chapman, Bertha, i-e	Fort W
Belmont, Mrs. Mary, i-e	Fort Worth	Christopher, Elaine Elizabeth, i-e	Fort W
Binford, James Howe, i	Fort Worth	Clark, John B., i-e	Fort W
Bond, Lucy Guthrie, i-e	Fort Worth	Coffey, Mrs. Fannie, i-e	Fort W
Borbolla, G. Juanita, i-e	Fort Worth	Colston, Florence Bolling, i-e	Fort W
Boring, Bert (Miss), i-e	Fort Worth	Commander, Doris, i	Fort W
Boyd, Ora Bell, i-e	Fort Worth	Conlin, James Phillip, i-e	Fort W

NON-CREDIT AND INDIVIDUAL APPROVAL STUDENTS—Continued

Crossey, Margaret Kathrine, p	Fort Worth	Martin, William Basil, e	Fort Worth
Dacy, Dan F., i-e	Fort Worth	Matheson, Cleo Lillian, p	Fort Worth
Davidson, Martha Jayne	Fort Worth	Meadors, Sam Taliferro, i-e	Fort Worth
Dillin, Mary Harding, p-s	Fort Worth	Meek, Buford A., e	Fort Worth
Dockum, Elizabeth Louise, so	Fort Worth	Melton, Jean, p	Fort Worth
Donoghue, Patricia, p	Fort Worth	Minyard, Clara Jo, p	Fort Worth
Dorton, Bill, i	Abilene	Misenhimer, Russell Tolbert, i-e	Fort Worth
Eagle, Hugh Elmer, Jr., i	Weatherford	Morgan, Jean, p	Fort Worth
Eddins, John Allen, i-e	Fort Worth	Morgan, Mary Hope, p	Fort Worth
Edmonds, L. C., i-e	Fort Worth	Moseley, Charley, p	Fort Worth
Evans, Albert, Jr., i-e	Fort Worth	Newton, Samuel Emmett, i-e	Fort Worth
Everidge, Ernest, i-e	Fort Worth	Nichols, Phyllis Ann, p	Fort Worth
Fite, Ann, p	Fort Worth	Nicholson, Jacque, i-e	Fort Worth
Fortson, Mrs. Ben J.	Fort Worth	Nored, Alvin, p	Fort Worth
Fox, M. T., i-e	Fort Worth	Norman, Betty, p	Fort Worth
Fuston, Charline Kennedy, i-e	Fort Worth	Northcut, George Gaston, i-e	Fort Worth
Garvin, Alice L., i-e	Fort Worth	Olson, Victor Ernest, i-e	Fort Worth
Gibbons, Tom Patrick, i-e	Fort Worth	Orme, Charlsie Elizabeth, i-e	Fort Worth
Gibson, Loyce Manuel, i-e	Fort Worth	Pepper, Myrl, i-e	Fort Worth
Giese, Helen Wilhelm, i	Fort Worth	Pinkston, Joseph B., i-e	Fort Worth
Glinagh, Lawrence, i-e	Fort Worth	Pipkin, Louis Mirabeau, i-e	Fort Worth
Gish, Wesley, Jr., p	Fort Worth	Porter, Fred Henry, i-e	Fort Worth
Gordon, Ruby Fay, i-e	Fort Worth	Rice, Mrs. E. M., i-so	Van
Graham, Ann, p	Fort Worth	Ridings, Ruth Annis, p	Fort Worth
Hall, Clifton Hulen, i-e	Decatur	Rousse, George A., i-s	Fort Worth
Hall, Jimmie, p	Fort Worth	Rowan, Martha, p	Fort Worth
Hamilton, Mrs. Sam A. B., e	Fort Worth	Sanders, Bobby, p	Fort Worth
Hampton, Mrs. Eloise, i-so	Eastland	Savage, B. F., i-e	Fort Worth
Hansen, Alf G., i-e	Fort Worth	Schoppaul, Wallace Hubbard, i-e	Fort Worth
Hard, John Lyle, i-e	Dallas	Schroeder, Otto E., i-e	Fort Worth
Harding, George Leslie, i-e	Fort Worth	Shaw, Robert Lee, i-e	Fort Worth
Harper, Wendell, p	Fort Worth	Shaeran, Nellie, i-e	Fort Worth
Hatfield, Jane, p	Fort Worth	Siddons, Anita J., p-so	Paradise
Henry, Ned B., i-e	Fort Worth	Smith, Charles Fay, i	Fort Worth
Holloway, Myrtle Ione, i-e	Fort Worth	Soule, Rudie B., i-e	Fort Worth
Holt, Kate, i-e	Fort Worth	Stanley, Mrs. R. D.	Grandview
Hutchens, Lillian, p	Fort Worth	Stark, Carl W., i-e	Fort Worth
Jones, Ewell, i-e	Fort Worth	Steinberg, Maurice A., i-e	Fort Worth
Keller, Irene, p	Fort Worth	Stephens, Edmond Wright, i-e	Fort Worth
Kenney, Rollie Elton, i-e	Fort Worth	Summers, James Rutter, i-e	Fort Worth
Kiesker, Regilda, i-so	Electra	Tadlock, Lucy Virginia, i-e	Fort Worth
Kimbrough, Robert Curtis, i-e	Fort Worth	Thompson, Ruth Lena, i-e	Fort Worth
King, Dorothy Louise	Fort Worth	Trammell, Margaret, p	Fort Worth
Knight, Mrs. Harry, i-e	Fort Worth	Vance, John Capps, i-e	Fort Worth
Krog, Mrs. C. E.	Fort Worth	Vasquez, Julian B., i-e	Fort Worth
Kysar, Herbert Allan, so	Fort Worth	Wade, Weldon, i-e	Arlington
Landreth, Maradele, p	Fort Worth	Wall, Mamie A., i-e	Fort Worth
Lauver, Roy F., i-e	Fort Worth	Walthall, Corrin Cherry, i-e	Fort Worth
Layne, Margaret Annie, i-e	Fort Worth	Warkentin, John Kroeker, i	Fort Worth
Leeman, St. Clair, i-e	Fort Worth	Webb, Mary Vida, so	Fort Worth
Lehman, Otto Fred, i-e	Fort Worth	Wheeler, William Joseph, i	Fort Worth
Leonard, James, i-e	Fort Worth	Williams, Dorothy, i-e	Fort Worth
Leonard, Mrs. Maud, p	Midland	Williams, Helen Parnell, i-s	Fort Worth
Lewis, Peggy, so-p	Fort Worth	Wilson, Buyl, i-e	Fort Worth
Lyle, Barbara, p	Fort Worth	Wilton, Luther V., i-e	Fort Worth
McClain, Milton Hayden, i-e	Fort Worth	Winder, Clifton C., i-e	Fort Worth
McGregor, Jane, p	Fort Worth	Wright, Grover Oramel, i-e	Fort Worth
McKinney, Mary Elizabeth, p	Fort Worth	Wyatt, Edward E., i-e	Fort Worth
Marks, Henry Malsan, Jr., i-e	Fort Worth	Wyatt, Ray Harrington, i-e	Fort Worth
Martin, Floyd, i-e	Fort Worth	Yates, Leslie Edward, i-e	Fort Worth

CLASSIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT IN DETAIL

SESSION 1936-'37

Full and Part Time Students:	Graduates	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Non-Credit and Annual Re-entry
Men	20	61	82	126	222	13
Women	22	63	74	92	162	34
Both	42	124	156	218	384	47

EVENING COLLEGE ONLY

SESSION 1936-'37

	Graduates	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Non-Credit and Annual Re-entry
Men	51	14	19	14	107	55
Women	62	24	20	14	35	30
Both	113	38	39	28	142	85

SUMMER SESSION, 1936

	Graduates	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Non-Credit and Annual Re-entry
Men	29	38	22	11	11	2
Women	52	70	33	17	8	3
Both	81	108	55	28	19	10

FULL YEAR

(Combining Long Session, Summer, and Evening College Without Duplication)

	Graduates	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Non-Credit and Annual Re-entry
Men	89	92	108	143	332	73
Women	124	124	116	118	202	71
Both	213	216	224	261	534	150

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT

(Including Long Session, Summer, and Evening College, *Not* Excluding Duplicates)

COLLEGE OF ARTS
AND SCIENCES:

	Men	Women	Both
Graduate Students	100	136	236
Senior Students	113	157	270
Junior Students	116	127	243
Sophomore Students	151	123	274
Freshman Students	338	205	543
Non-Credit and Individual Approval Students.....	80	72	152
Total College of Arts and Sciences.....	898	820	1,718

Brite College of the Bible:

Total Ministerial Students.....	51	8	59
(All classified elsewhere)			

Total Gross Enrollment of the Year, June, 1936, to June, 1937.....1,718

Less Duplicates

120

Total Net Enrollment.....1,598

Approved
 1
 8
 0
 79
 71
 50

ENROLLMENT ON THE UNIT BASIS

"A unit," one student in full-time residence (15 hrs. per week) for academic year (session) of nine months.

Thus one carrying 3 s. h. one semester is one-tenth of a unit; one carrying 12 s. h. in the summer is counted as 2/5 of a unit.

This is the standard basis recommended by the "National Committee Standard Reports for Institutions of Higher Education."

SUMMER 1936 AND 1936-'37 ENROLLMENT DATA

No. of Hours	DAY SCHOOL				EVENING COLLEGE				Summer
	Fall		Spring		Fall		Spring		
	No. Students Enrolled	Student Sem. Hrs.	No. Students Enrolled	Student Sem. Hrs.	No. Students Enrolled	Student Sem. Hrs.	No. Students Enrolled	Student Sem. Hrs.	No. Students Enrolled
1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
1½	0	0	0	0	11	16½	10	15	0
2	4	8	8	16	2	4	0	0	0
3	45	135	42	126	275	825	200	600	41
4	1	4	1	4	9	36	5	20	1
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
6	14	84	19	114	69	414	67	402	131
7	0	0	0	0	5	35	2	14	3
8	1	8	2	16	0	0	0	0	0
9	33	297	30	270	4	36	10	90	34
10	6	60	4	40	0	0	0	0	0
10½	0	0	1	10½	0	0	0	0	0
11	1	11	2	22	0	0	0	0	0
11½	1	11½	1	11½	0	0	0	0	0
12	96	1,152	94	1,128	0	0	0	0	86
13	23	299	21	273	0	0	0	0	2
13½	5	67½	7	94½	0	0	0	0	0
14	38	532	34	476	0	0	0	0	2
15	502	7,530	476	7,140	1	15	1	15	0
16	65	1,040	56	896	0	0	0	0	0
16½	11	181½	10	165	0	0	0	0	0
17	10	170	7	119	0	0	0	0	0
18	16	288	24	432	0	0	0	0	0
	872	11,878½	839	11,353½	377	1,382	295	1,156	301

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT ON UNIT BASIS

Total student sem. hrs., fall.....	13,260½
Total student sem. hrs., spring.....	12,509½
Total student sem. hrs., summer.....	2,331
Total student sem. hrs.....	28,101
Divided by the number s. h. in one unit, i. e., a normal student load for 9 months.....	30
Number "units" for 1936-'37.....	936.7

CLASS SCHEDULE FOR SESSION 1937-'38

Advanced courses, other than those scheduled, are offered by practically every department. Consult the heads of these departments in their respective offices.

The letter "B" prefixed to a room number means that the room is in Brite College; Gym, in the basement of the gymnasium; Biology and Geology "Labs" are in basement of Clark Hall; Chemistry "Lab" is in basement of Goode Hall. All other rooms are in the Administration Building.

First meeting of M. W. F. classes, Monday, September 13th.

First meeting of T. T. S. classes, Tuesday, September 14th.

For explanation of course numbers see page 27.

Subject	Fall	Room	Spring	Teacher
8:00 (M. W. F.)	No.	No.	No.	
Bible	120	B204	120	Roosa
Bible	130	B206	138	Morro
Biology (W. F.).....	12b	Biol. Lab.	12a	Staff
Commerce		1	128	Boeck
Commerce	133	2	144	Maceo
Education	23a	B203	23b	Crouch
Education	132	B201	135	Dougherty
English	24a	218	24b	Staff
English	24b	219	24a	Staff
French	11	107	11	Staff
Geology (W. F.).....	18	Amph.	18	Staff
H. E.	22	317	22	Miss Enlow
Journalism (M. F.).....	123	B103	124	Ridings
Mathematics (2 Sec.).....	12a	110, 210	12b	Staff
Music (F)	234	301	234	Sammis
Phys. Edu.	146	B106		Mrs. Murphy
Psychology	121	B303	121	Mrs. Tucker
Pub. Sch. Art.....	11	310	11	Ziegler
Pub. Sch. Art.....	121	310	122	Ziegler
Pub. Speaking	23	304	23	Miss Moore
Pub. Speaking.....	34	305	34	Fallis
Spanish	11	106	11	Staff
9:00 (M. W. F.)				
Biology (W. F.).....	32a	Biol. Lab.	32b	Staff
Chemistry (M. W.).....		7	21b	Whitman
Christian Min.....	163	B203		Billington
Ch. History.....		B203	147	Billington
Commerce	22	1, 2	22	Maceo-Miller
Economics	134	212	148	Marshall
Education	131	B201	133	Dougherty
English (6 Sec.).....	11a	204, 106, 218, 219, B204, B206	11b	Staff
English	35a	217	35b	Miss Major
French	21	107	21	Staff
Geology	30	Geol. Lab.	30	Staff
Govt.	136	207	140	Lord
History	42a	205	42b	True
H. E.	13a	317	13b	Miss Enlow
Journalism	40	B103	40	Ridings
Mathematics	131	110	132	Shelburne-Sherer
Mathematics		210	12a	Staff
Music (M. W.).....	411	305	411	Mixson

CLASS SCHEDULE FOR SESSION 1937-'38—(Continued)

Subject	Fall No.	Room No.	Spring No.	Teacher
9:00 (M. W. F.)				
Philosophy		204	122	McDiarmid
Phys. Ed.	11a	B106	11b	Staff
Phys. Ed.	35	Gym.	35	Meyer-Staff
Phys. Edu. (1st Yr. Girls) Minor Sports		Gym.		Mrs. Murphy
Physics	42	Gym. 1	42	Gaines
Psychology	135	B303	136	Mrs. Tucker
Psychology	152	116		McDiarmid
Pub. Sch. Music	42a	301	42b	Sammis
Pub. Speaking	24	304	24	Fallis
Shorthand (also 9 T.T.S.)	12	15	12	Mrs. Bailey
Shorthand (also 9 T.T.S.)	30a	15	30b	Mrs. Bailey
Soc. Science (2 sections)	12	201, 206	12	Hammond
Sociology	139	209	135	Porterfield
Spanish	21	107	21	Staff
10:00 (M. W. F.)	Main Chapel Wednesday.		Brite Chapel Friday.	
11:00 (M. W. F.)				
Bible	42	B206	42	Morro
Biology (W. F.)	36a	Biol. Lab.	36b	Staff
Chemistry	11	Amph.	11	Whitman
Commerce	31	2	31	Maceo
Economics	137	212	136	Marshall
Education	134	B203	136	Crouch
English	11b	219	11a	Staff
English	24a	218	24b	Staff
English (M. F.)	48	301	48	Clubb
French (2 sections)	11	7, 105	11	Staff
French	132	107	151	Combs
Govt.	126	209	128	Lord
History	14	201	14	True
History	145	205	156	Hammond
H. E.	134	317	136	Miss Enlow
Mathematics	13a	210	13b	Staff
Music (M. W.)	431	305	431	Mixson
Music (F.)	232	305	232	Mixson
Music	422	305	422	Mixson
Music (M. F.)	48	301	48	Clubb
Office Meth., etc.		15	131	Mrs. Bailey
Philosophy	34	204	34	McDiarmid
Phys. Ed. 1st Yr. Boys, Team Sports		Gym.		Staff
Phys. Ed. Girls		Gym.		Mrs. Murphy
Phys. Ed.	136	Gym.	137	Prouse
Physics (M. W.)	22	Gym. 1	22	Gaines
Psychology	121	B303	121	Mrs. Tucker
Pub. Speaking	131	304	130	Fallis
Social Science	12	206	12	Mrs. Sherer
Sociology	131	207	132	Staff
Spanish	21	106	21	Staff
12:00 (M. W. F.)				
Band (Also T. T. S.)		Band Room		Gillis
Bible	122	B204		Roosa
Bible	152	B206		Morro
English	146	217	139	Major
English		219	143	Clubb

CLASS SCHEDULE FOR SESSION 1937-'38—(Continued)

Subject	Fall	Room	Spring	Teacher
12:00 (M. W. F.)	No.	No.	No.	
French	11	105	11	Staff
French	31	107	31	Combs
H. E.	112	317	111	Miss Enlow
Journalism (M.).....	33	B101	33	Ridings
Mathematics	12b	210		Staff
Phys. Ed., 2nd Yr. Boys, Tennis, Volley Ball, Golf, Gym				Staff
Phys. Ed., Girls (Sports)		Gym.	Sports.....	Mrs. Murphy
Pub. Sp.	127	304	128	Miss Moore
Social Science	12	201	12	Staff
Social Science		206	13	Mrs. Sherer
1:00 (M. W. F.)				
Art (1:00-3:00).....	12	310	12	Ziegler
Art (1:00-3:00).....	22	310	22	Ziegler
Art	24	310	24	Ziegler
Art (1:00-3:00).....	32	310	32	Ziegler
Art (1:00-3:00).....	42	310	42	Ziegler
Ch. Hist. (1-2:30) (W.F.)	57	205	57	Hall
Journalism (W.)	33	B101	33	Ridings
(Other hours arranged.)				
1:30 (M. W. F.)				
Math. Lab. (M. T.).....	13a	110	13b	Staff
Music	111	Studio	111	Mrs. Cahoon
2:00 (M. W. F.)				
Philosophy	51	116	51	McDiarmid
Phys. Ed., 1st & 2nd Yr. Boys, Swimming, Life Saving, Gym.....				Prouse
2:30 (W. F.)				
Bible	152	B204		Roosa
8:00 (T. T. S.)				
Art (Int. Dec.).....	29	310	29	Ziegler
Biology (T. T.).....	11	Chapel	11	Staff
Chris. Min.—Rel. Ed.....	153	205	135	Hutton
Commerce	130	2		Boeck
Commerce	143	1		Maceo
Economics	135	212	132	Porterfield-Maceo
Education	120	B201	122	Dougherty
English	11a	218	11b	Staff
German	11	106	11	Hinrichs
Greek	36	B206	36	Morro
History	21	201	21	Toler
History	133	203	134	True, Hammond
Journalism	142	B103	136	Ridings
Mathematics		210	13a	Staff
Mathematics	22a	110	22b	Sherer
Music (T. T.).....	423	301	423	Mixson
Phys. Ed (Girls).....	140	Gym.	141	Mrs. Murphy
Pub. Speaking.....	44	305	44	Fallis
Sociology		207	150	Porterfield

CLASS SCHEDULE FOR SESSION 1937-'38—(Continued)

Subject	Fall	Room	Spring	Teacher
9:00 (T. T. S.)	No.	No.	No.	
Art		310	117	Ziegler
Art (Com. 9:00-11:00)....	17	310	17	Ziegler
Art (Com. 9:00-11:00)....	27	310	27	Ziegler
Biology	22a	Biol. Lab.	22b	Staff
Chemistry	45	7	45	Whitman
Commerce	149	2	147	Boeck
Economics	21	Amph.	21	Marshall
English	36a	219	36b	Miss Smith
English (2 sections).....	24a	204, 218	24b	Staff
English	49a	217	49b	Miss Major
French	51	107	51	Combs
German	21	105	21	Hinrichs
Government	143	209	141	Lord
H. E.		317	124	Miss Enlow
Music (S.).....	241	312	241	Mixson
Music	41	305	41	Gillis
Physics		Gym. 1	121	Gaines
Phys. Ed., 1st Yr. Boys, Ele.		Swim, Gym, Team Sports		Staff
Phys. Ed.	22a	Biol. Lab.	22b	Staff
Phys. Ed., Girls, Dancing		Gym.		Mrs. Murphy
Psychology	132	B303	141	Mrs. Tucker
Pub. Sch. Music.....	22a	301	22b	Sammis
Shorthand (also 9 M.W.F.) 12		15	12	Mrs. Bailey
Shorthand (also 9 M.W.F.) 30a		15	30b	Mrs. Bailey
Social Science.....	12	201	12	Hammond
Social Science.....		206	13	Mrs. Sherrill
Spanish	133	106	135	Miss Carter
10:00 (T. T. S.)				
Art (10:00-12:00), 12, 22, 32, 42		310	12, 22, 32, 42	Ziegler
Bible	120	B204	120	Roosa
Biology (T. T.).....	34	Biol. Lab.	34	Staff
Commerce	39	1	39	Boeck
Economics	114	206	115	Miller
Economics	130	212	138	Marshall
Education	141	B201	141	Smith
Education	142	B203	142	Crouch
English	11b	217	11a	Staff
English (2 sections).....	24a	105, 218	24b	Staff
English	54a	219	53a	Clubb
Government	154	207	155	Lord
History	143	203	144	True
H. E.	37a	317	37b	Miss Enlow
Mathematics (2 Sec.).....	12a	110, 210	12b	Staff
Music	142	301	143	Gillis, Mixson
Music (T. T.).....	421	305	421	Mixson
Music (S.).....	222	305	222	Miss Bailey
Philosophy	123	204	123	McDiarmid
Phys. Ed.		Gym.	147	Prouse
Phys. Ed. 1st Yr. Boys		Gym.		Boxing
Phys. Ed., Girls.....		Tennis		Handball
Physics	11	Gym. 1	11	Gaines
Pub. Sp.	125	304		Miss Moore
Sociology	137	209	149	Porterfield
Spanish	32	106	32	Miss Carter

CLASS SCHEDULE FOR SESSION 1937-'38—(Continued)

Subject	Fall No.	Room No.	Spring No.	Teacher
11:00 (T. T. S.)				
Biology (T.).....	27	Biol. Lab.	27	Staff
Chemistry (Th.).....	21a	Lab.		Hogan
Chemistry (Th.).....	25a	Lab.	25b	Hogan
Chemistry (T. S.).....	34	Lab.	34	Hogan
Economics	151	212	152	Marshall
Education	141	B203	142	Crouch
English (3 Sec.).....	11a	209, 217, 218	11b	Staff
English	24a	219	24b	Staff
English		205	132	Miss Sherley
English	51a	207	51b	Miss Smith
Spanish	11	107	11	Staff
Geology (T. T.).....	29	Geol. Lab.	29	Staff
History	32a	201	32b	Hammond
H. E.	133	317	114	Miss Enlow
Mathematics (2 sections)	13a	110, 210	13b	Staff
Music	33a	301	33b	Gillis
Music	144	305		Miss Bailey
Music	412	305	412	Mrs. Truelove
Philosophy	125	204	139	McDiarmid
Phys. Ed. Boys, Team Sports		Gym.		Staff
Phys. Ed. Girls, Tennis..			Tennis	Mrs. Murphy
Phys. Ed.	142	Gym.	144	Prouse
Physics	120	Gym. 1		Gaines
Psychology	121	B303	128	Mrs. Tucker
Pub. Sp.	23	304	23	Miss Moore
Soc. Sci.	12	Amph.	12	True
Sociology	124	206	125	Porterfield
Spanish	41	106	41	Miss Carter
Typewriting	10	15	10	Mrs. Bailey
12:00 (T. T. S.)				
Band (Also M. W. F. 12)		Band Room		Gillis
Bible	143	B103	144	Lockhar-Roosa
English	45a	219	45b	Miss Smith
French	21	107	21	Staff
Music (Chorus S.).....				
Also T. T. 4:30.....	124	Chapel	124	Marsh
Phys. Ed., Girls, Adv. Swimming		Gym.		Mrs. Murphy
Secretarial Science.....	32a	15	32b	Mrs. Bailey
Spanish	21	106	21	Staff
1:30 (T. T. S.)				
Chris. Min. (Th.).....	463	B201	463	Anderson
Math. (Lab.) (M. T. T.)	13a	110	13b	Staff
Math. (Lab.) (W.).....		110	13a	Staff
Music (T. T. F.).....	123	Chapel	123	Sammis
Orchestra				
2:00				
Phys. Ed. Swimming, Girls		Gym.		Mrs. Murphy
3:00				
Phys. Ed., Adv. Swimming, Girls		Swimming		
4:30				
Phys. (T. T.) Chorus (Also S. 12:00).....	124	Chapel	124	Marsh

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1910

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location	Remarks
1910	Jan	1	...	...	...
1910	Jan	2	...	...	...
1910	Jan	3	...	...	...
1910	Jan	4	...	...	...
1910	Jan	5	...	...	...
1910	Jan	6	...	...	...
1910	Jan	7	...	...	...
1910	Jan	8	...	...	...
1910	Jan	9	...	...	...
1910	Jan	10	...	...	...
1910	Jan	11	...	...	...
1910	Jan	12	...	...	...
1910	Jan	13	...	...	...
1910	Jan	14	...	...	...
1910	Jan	15	...	...	...
1910	Jan	16	...	...	...
1910	Jan	17	...	...	...
1910	Jan	18	...	...	...
1910	Jan	19	...	...	...
1910	Jan	20	...	...	...
1910	Jan	21	...	...	...
1910	Jan	22	...	...	...
1910	Jan	23	...	...	...
1910	Jan	24	...	...	...
1910	Jan	25	...	...	...
1910	Jan	26	...	...	...
1910	Jan	27	...	...	...
1910	Jan	28	...	...	...
1910	Jan	29	...	...	...
1910	Jan	30	...	...	...
1910	Jan	31	...	...	...
1910	Feb	1	...	...	...
1910	Feb	2	...	...	...
1910	Feb	3	...	...	...
1910	Feb	4	...	...	...
1910	Feb	5	...	...	...
1910	Feb	6	...	...	...
1910	Feb	7	...	...	...
1910	Feb	8	...	...	...
1910	Feb	9	...	...	...
1910	Feb	10	...	...	...
1910	Feb	11	...	...	...
1910	Feb	12	...	...	...
1910	Feb	13	...	...	...
1910	Feb	14	...	...	...
1910	Feb	15	...	...	...
1910	Feb	16	...	...	...
1910	Feb	17	...	...	...
1910	Feb	18	...	...	...
1910	Feb	19	...	...	...
1910	Feb	20	...	...	...
1910	Feb	21	...	...	...
1910	Feb	22	...	...	...
1910	Feb	23	...	...	...
1910	Feb	24	...	...	...
1910	Feb	25	...	...	...
1910	Feb	26	...	...	...
1910	Feb	27	...	...	...
1910	Feb	28	...	...	...
1910	Feb	29	...	...	...
1910	Feb	30	...	...	...
1910	Mar	1	...	...	...
1910	Mar	2	...	...	...
1910	Mar	3	...	...	...
1910	Mar	4	...	...	...
1910	Mar	5	...	...	...
1910	Mar	6	...	...	...
1910	Mar	7	...	...	...
1910	Mar	8	...	...	...
1910	Mar	9	...	...	...
1910	Mar	10	...	...	...
1910	Mar	11	...	...	...
1910	Mar	12	...	...	...
1910	Mar	13	...	...	...
1910	Mar	14	...	...	...
1910	Mar	15	...	...	...
1910	Mar	16	...	...	...
1910	Mar	17	...	...	...
1910	Mar	18	...	...	...
1910	Mar	19	...	...	...
1910	Mar	20	...	...	...
1910	Mar	21	...	...	...
1910	Mar	22	...	...	...
1910	Mar	23	...	...	...
1910	Mar	24	...	...	...
1910	Mar	25	...	...	...
1910	Mar	26	...	...	...
1910	Mar	27	...	...	...
1910	Mar	28	...	...	...
1910	Mar	29	...	...	...
1910	Mar	30	...	...	...
1910	Mar	31	...	...	...

INDEX

	Page		Page
A Christian School.....	15	French	62
Absence	19	German	63
Accounting	37	Geology	36
Admission Requirements	21	Government	50
Add-Ran College	12	Greek	52
Art Courses	101	Hebrew	79
Art Degree	102	History	52
		Home Economics	55
Bachelor of Arts.....	27	Journalism	57
Bachelor of Divinity.....	74	Latin	59
Bachelor of Music.....	92	Mathematics	59
Bachelor of Science.....	27	Modern Languages	62
Bible Courses	33	Music	92
Biology Courses.....	34	Philosophy	64
Board and Room.....	30	Physical Education	66
Board of Trustees.....	4	Physics	67
Brite College.....	74	Psychology	65
Buildings	14	Public Speaking.....	69
Business Administration.....	36	Religious Education.....	80
Business Courses	36	Science	71
		Sociology	71
Cabinet	12	Spanish	63
Calendar	3	Zoölogy	34
Certificate, Teachers.....	84	Discipline	17
Chapel	18	Discounts	32
Chemistry Courses	41	Divisions	12
Christian Ministry Dept.....	76	Doctrine	77
Church History	77	Dormitory Regulations.....	16
Clothing Courses	55		
College of the Bible.....	74	Economics Courses	42
Committees	5, 11	Education Courses.....	85
Cooking Courses	55	Education, School.....	83
Correspondence Work	19	Eligibility	20
Courses, Selection of.....	23	English Courses.....	47
Courses of Instruction.....	33	Entrance Requirements	21
See also Departments.		Entrance Examinations	22
		Enrollment Summary	110
Degrees	27, 76, 83, 92, 108	Evening College.....	32
Degrees, Graduate.....	108	Expenses	29
Degrees Granted 1936.....	110	Expression—See Public Speaking.	
Departments of Instruction:			
Art	101	Faculty	6, 74, 83, 92, 107
Bible	33, 74	Faculty Committees.....	11
Biology and Geology.....	34	Fees	29
Business Administration.....	36	Fine Arts	92
Chemistry	41	Food Courses	55
Economics	42	French Courses	62
Education	83		
English	47	General Definitions	19
		Geology Courses	36

INDEX—(Continued)

	Page	
German Courses.....	63	Pre-Ministerial
Government Courses	50	Pre-Medical
Grading and Point System.....	18	Professional Courses
Graduates, 1936.....	110	Psychology Courses
Graduate School	108	Public School Music
Graduation Requirements.....	28	Public School Art.....
Greek Courses	52	Public Speaking
Harmony Courses	99	Political Science.....
Hebrew Courses	79	Rates and Fees.....
History Courses	52	Religious Education
Historical Data	13	Register of Students.....
Home Economics	55	Registration Instructions.....
Honors Courses	20	Requirements, Entrance.....
Instructions for Registration.....	22	Requirements, Graduation
Journalism Courses	57	Schedules of Classes.....
Laboratory Fees	31	Schedules Suggested
Latin Courses	59	Scholarships
Law, Pre-Law Courses.....	26	Scholarship Requirements.....
Loan Fund	16	School of Education.....
Location	14	School of Fine Arts.....
Majors and Minors, Each Dept.		Secretarial Science
Masters Degree	108	Semitics
Mathematics Courses	59	Sewing Courses
Medical Students	26	Shorthand
Milestones of History.....	13	Sociology Courses
Ministerial Courses	74	Sophomore Test
Ministerial Students	82	Spanish Courses
Missions	77	Standards
Modern Languages	62	Student Organizations
Music Courses	92	Student List
New Testament Courses.....	78	Summary of Enrollment.....
Officers of Administration.....	6	Suspension Account of Failures.....
Old Testament Courses	79	Tables of Courses.....
Organization of the University.....	12	Teachers' Certificates.....
Philosophy Courses	64	Teachers' Courses.....
Physical Education	66, 89	Transfers
Physical Examination	23	Trustees
Physics Courses	67	Tuition
Piano Courses	95	Typewriting
Point System	18	Violin
Pre-Law	26	Voice
		Zoölogy Courses